

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, the risks involved in investing in the Company or the suitability for you of investment in the Company, you should consult your stock broker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser. Prices for Shares in the Company may fall as well as rise.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in this Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

BERESFORD FUNDS PLC

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between Funds

(An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds incorporated with limited liability in Ireland under the Companies Act 2014 with registration number 427898 and established as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011) as amended.

P R O S P E C T U S

Promoter

IRISH LIFE INVESTMENT MANAGERS LIMITED

GERMAN CONSOLIDATED PROSPECTUS

THIS IS A CONSOLIDATED PROSPECTUS CONSISTING OF THE PROSPECTUS NOTED BY CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND ON 21 DECEMBER, 2019 AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR INVESTORS IN GERMANY NOTED BY THE CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND ON 11 JANUARY, 2019.

The date of this Prospectus is 21st December, 2018

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Prospectus should be read in conjunction with the Section entitled "Definitions".

The Prospectus

This Prospectus describes the Company, an open-ended umbrella investment company incorporated with variable capital in Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011), as amended, with segregated liability between its Funds. The Company is structured as an umbrella fund and may comprise several portfolios of assets. The share capital of the Company may be divided into different classes of shares each representing a separate portfolio of assets and further sub-divided, to denote differing characteristics attributable to particular Shares, into "Classes".

This Prospectus may only be issued with one or more Supplements, each containing information relating to a separate Fund. Details relating to Classes may be dealt with in the relevant Fund Supplement or in separate Supplements for each Class. Each Supplement shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Prospectus. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Prospectus and any Supplement, the relevant Supplement shall prevail.

The latest published annual and half yearly reports of the Company will be supplied to subscribers free of charge on request and will be available to the public as further described in the section of the Prospectus headed "Report and Accounts".

Authorisation by the Central Bank

The Company is both authorised and supervised by the Central Bank. Authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank shall not constitute a warranty as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company. The authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank and the Central Bank is not responsible for the contents of this Prospectus.

Redemption Charge

The Directors are empowered to levy a redemption charge not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed. Details of any such charge with respect to one or more Funds will be set out in the relevant Supplement. The difference at any one time between the sale price (to which may be added a sales charge or commission) and the redemption price of Shares (from which may be deducted a redemption fee) means an investment should be viewed as medium to long term.

Credit Rating

The Company may apply for a credit rating from Standard & Poor's/Moody's or other rating agency in respect of any Class or Fund.

Restrictions on Distribution and Sale of Shares

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or the person receiving the offer or solicitation may not lawfully do so. It is the responsibility of any person in possession of this Prospectus and of any person wishing to apply for Shares to inform himself of and to observe all applicable laws and regulations of the countries of his nationality, residence, ordinary residence or domicile.

The Directors may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or may affect the tax status of the Company. Any restrictions applicable to a particular Fund or Class shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for such Fund or Class. Any person who is holding Shares in contravention of the restrictions set out above or, by virtue of his holding, is in breach of the laws and regulations of any competent jurisdiction or whose holding could, in the opinion of the Directors, cause the Company or any Shareholder or any Fund to incur any liability to taxation or to suffer any pecuniary disadvantage which any or all of them might not otherwise have incurred or sustained or otherwise in circumstances which the Directors believe might be prejudicial to the interests of the Shareholders, shall indemnify the Company, the Distributor, the Investment Manager(s), the Depositary, the Administrator and Shareholders for any loss suffered by it or them as a result of such person or persons acquiring or holding Shares in the Company.

The Directors have the power under the Articles of Association to compulsorily redeem and/or cancel any Shares held or beneficially owned in contravention of the restrictions imposed by them as described herein.

Charging Fees and Expenses to Capital

Where applicable, Shareholders should also note that some or all of the management fees and other fees and expenses of a Fund of the Company may be charged to capital. Thus, on redemption of holdings, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. Where the management fees and/or other fees and expenses, or a portion thereof, are charged to capital, Shareholders should note that capital may be eroded and income shall be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth. The policy of charging fees and expenses to capital seeks to maximise distributions but it will also have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth. Details of any such charge with respect to one or more Funds will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

United States of America

None of the Shares have been, nor will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (the "1933 Act") and, except in a transaction which does not violate the 1933 Act or any other applicable United States securities laws (including without limitation any applicable law of any of the States of the United States), none of the Shares may be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States of America, or any of its territories or possessions or areas subject to its jurisdiction, or to or for the benefit of a US Person. Neither the Company nor any Fund will be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940. **Notwithstanding the foregoing prohibition on offers and sales in the United States or to or for the benefit of US Persons, the Company may make a private placement of its Shares to a limited number or category of US Persons.**

Reliance on this Prospectus

Statements made in this Prospectus and any Supplement are based on the law and practice in force in the Republic of Ireland at the date of the Prospectus or Supplement as the case may be, which may be subject to change. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares in the Company shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof. This Prospectus will be updated by the Company to take into account any material changes from time to time and any such amendments will be notified in advance to the Central Bank. Any information or representation not contained herein or given or made by any broker, salesperson or other person should be regarded as unauthorised and should accordingly not be relied upon.

Investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or other matters. You should consult your stockbroker, accountant, solicitor, independent financial adviser or other professional adviser.

Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Company.

Translations

This Prospectus and any Supplements may also be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus and Supplements. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus/Supplements and the Prospectus/Supplements in another language, the English language Prospectus/Supplements will prevail, except to the extent (but only to the extent) required by the law of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold, that in an action based upon disclosure in a prospectus in a language other than English, the language of the Prospectus/Supplement on which such action is based shall prevail.

DIRECTORY

BERESFORD FUNDS PLC

Directors

Gerry Keenan
Colm O'Neill
John O'Connell
Patrick Burke
Alison Letters
Frank O'Riordan
Gerard Davis

Registered Office

Beresford Court
Beresford Place
Dublin 1
Ireland

Investment Managers and Distributors

Irish Life Investment Managers Limited
Beresford Court
Beresford Place
Dublin 1
Ireland

Secretary

Fiona McCormack
Irish Life Centre
Lower Abbey Street
Dublin 1
Ireland

Setanta Asset Management Limited

Beresford Court
Beresford Place
Dublin 1
Ireland

Administrator

Citibank Europe plc
1 North Wall Quay
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

Depository

Citi Depository Services Ireland
Designated Activity Company
1 North Wall Quay
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

Auditors

KPMG
1 Harbourmaster Place
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

Legal Adviser

Dillon Eustace
33 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Table of Contents

1. THE COMPANY	12
General	12
Investment Restrictions	15
Borrowing Powers	15
Efficient Portfolio Management	16
Financial Derivative Instruments	16
When Issued/Delayed Delivery Securities	20
Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase and Stocklending Agreements	20
Collateral Management	21
Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps	24
Investment in Financial Indices	24
Dividend Policy	25
Risk Factors	26
Capital Erosion Risk: Charges deducted from Capital	32
2. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	39
Directors	39
Frank O’Riordan (Irish)	40
Investment Managers	41
Administrator	42
Depositary	43
Distributor	45
Paying Agents/Representatives/Sub-Distributors	45
Conflicts of Interest	46
Dealings with Connected Parties	46
3. FEES AND EXPENSES	48
Establishment Expenses	48
Operating Expenses and Fees	48
Administrator’s Fees	48
Depositary’s Fees	49
Investment Manager’s Fees	49
Paying Agent’s Fees	49
Sales Commissions	49
Redemption Fee	50
Conversion Fee	50
Anti-Dilution Levy/Duties and Charges	50
Directors' Fees	50
Stocklending Fees	51
Allocation of Fees and Expenses	52
Fee Increases	52
Charging of Fees and Expenses to Capital	52
4. THE SHARES	54
General	54
Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing	55
Operation of Cash Accounts in the name of the Company	56
Application for Shares	57

Redemption of Shares	60
Compulsory Redemption of Shares/Deduction of Tax.....	61
Termination of a Fund and Total Redemption of Shares.....	61
Conversion of Shares	62
Net Asset Value and Valuation of Assets	63
Publication of Net Asset Value per Share	67
Suspension of Valuation of Assets	68
Taxation on the occurrence of certain events	69
5. TAXATION.....	70
General.....	70
Taxation outside of Ireland	70
Taxation of the Company in Ireland	70
Shareholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland	74
Capital Acquisitions Tax	76
6. GENERAL INFORMATION.....	80
1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital.....	80
2. Variation of Share Rights and Pre-Emption Rights.....	80
3. Voting Rights.....	80
4. Meetings.....	81
5. Reports and Accounts	82
6. Communications and Notices to Shareholders	82
7. Transfer of Shares	83
8. Directors.....	84
9. Directors' Interests	85
10. Winding Up.....	86
11. Indemnities and Insurance	87
12. General.....	88
13. Material Contracts.....	88
14. Documents Available for Inspection	90
Appendix I – Investment Restrictions.....	91
Appendix II – Recognised Exchanges	96
Appendix III – Definition of US Person	100
Appendix IV – MSCI Indexes	103
Appendix V – Depository sub-delegates.....	104
SUPPLEMENT 1 - Indexed Global Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 2 - Indexed Euro Government Long Dated Bond Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 3 - Indexed EMU Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 4 - Indexed World Small Cap Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 5 - Indexed Euro Large Cap Corporate Bond Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 6 - Indexed Euro Government HICP Inflation Linked Bond Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 7 - Enhanced Commodity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 8 -Indexed Euro Government Short to Medium Dated Bond Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 9 - Indexed Emerging Market Debt Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 10 - Indexed Fundamental Global Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 11 - Indexed Minimum Volatility Global Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 12 - International Cash Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 13 - Global Low Volatility Active Equity Fund	
SUPPLEMENT 14 - Setanta Reditus Income Fund	

SUPPLEMENT 15 - Setanta Reditus Global Equity Fund
SUPPLEMENT 16 - Setanta Reditus Global Balanced Fund
SUPPLEMENT 17 - Setanta Global Equity Fund
SUPPLEMENT 18 - Setanta Income Opportunities Fund
SUPPLEMENT 19 - Indexed Emerging Market Equity Fund
SUPPLEMENT 20 - All Maturities EMU Government Bond Fund
SUPPLEMENT 21 - North America Sustainable Equity Fund
Addendum for Investors in the Federal Republic of Germany dated 11 January 2019

DEFINITIONS

In this Prospectus the following words and phrases have the meanings set forth below:-

All references to a specific time of day are to Irish time

"Accounting Date"	means 31 December in each year or such other date as the Directors may from time to time decide.
"Accounting Period"	means a period ending on the Accounting Date and commencing, in the case of the first such period on the date of incorporation of the Company and, in subsequent such periods, on the day following expiry of the last Accounting Period.
"Act"	means the Companies Act 2014 and every amendment or re-enactment of the same.
"Administrator"	means Citibank Europe plc or any successor appointed by the Company in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.
"Administration Agreement"	means the Administration Agreement made between the Company and Citibank Europe plc dated 14th May, 2007, as same may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.
"Application Form"	means any application form to be completed by subscribers for Shares as prescribed by the Company from time to time.
"Articles of Association"	means the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
"Auditors"	means KPMG, Ireland.
"Base Currency"	means the currency of account of a Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement relating to that Fund.
"Business Day"	means in relation to a Fund such day or days as shall be so specified in the relevant Supplement for that Fund.
"Benchmark Regulations"	means the Benchmark Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of 8 June 2016.

“Beneficial Ownership”	The European Union (Anti-Money Laundering: Beneficial Ownership of Corporate Entities) Regulations 2016.
“Central Bank ”	means the Central Bank of Ireland.
“Central Bank UCITS Regulations”	means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Regulations 2015 as may be amended or replaced from time to time as well as any related guidance issued by the Central Bank from time to time.
“CHF” or “Swiss Franc”	means the lawful currency of Switzerland.
"Class" or “Classes”	means a particular division of Shares in a Fund.
"Company"	means Beresford Funds plc.
"Country Supplement"	means a supplement to this Prospectus specifying certain information pertaining to the offer of Shares of the Company or a Fund or Class in a particular jurisdiction or jurisdictions.
“Data Protection Act”	means, the Data Protection Acts 1988-2018 as may be amended or replaced from time to time;
"Dealing Day"	means in relation to a Fund such day or days being not less than two in each month as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for that Fund.
"Dealing Deadline"	means in relation to a Fund, such time on any Dealing Day as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for the Fund.
Depositary"	means Citi Depositary Services Ireland Designated Activity Company or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.
Depositary Agreement	means the custody agreement dated 14 May, 2007 as novated by novation agreement dated 6 November, 2015 and as amended and replaced by the depositary agreement between the Company and the Depositary dated 3 March 2017, as same may be

	amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.
"Directors"	means the directors of the Company or any duly authorised committee or delegate thereof.
"Duties and Charges"	means all stamp and other duties, taxes, governmental charges, valuation fees, property management fees, agents fees, brokerage fees, bank charges, transfer fees, registration fee and other charges whether in respect of the constitution or increase of the assets or the creation, exchange, sale, purchase or transfer of shares of the purchase or sale or proposed purchase or sale of investments or otherwise which may have become or will become payable in respect of or prior to or upon the occasion of any transaction, dealing or valuation, but not including commission payable on the issue of Shares.
"Distributor"	such parties appointed by the Company from time to time, to act as distributor to one or more Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund supplement.
"EEA"	means the countries for the time being comprising the European Economic Area (being at the date of this Prospectus, European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein).
"Eligible Assets"	those investments which are eligible for investment by a UCITS as detailed in the UCITS Regulations.
"EMIR"	Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012 on OTC Derivatives, Central Counterparties and Trade Repositories.
"ESMA"	means European Securities and Markets Authority.
"ESMA Remuneration Guidelines"	ESMA Guidelines on Sound Remuneration Policies under the UCITS Directive and AIFMD (2016/ESMA/411).
"Euro" or "€"	means the lawful currency of the participating member states of the European Union which have adopted the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty of Rome dated 25 March 1957 as amended.
"Exempt Irish Investor"	means:

- a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the Taxes Act, or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or Section 785 of the Taxes Act applies;
- a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the Taxes Act;
- an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the Taxes Act;
- a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the Taxes Act;
- a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the Taxes Act;
- a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the Taxes Act applies;
- a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 734(1) of the Taxes Act;
- a specified company within the meaning of section 734(1) of the Taxes Act;
- a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of Section 784A(1)(a) of the Taxes Act where the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- a qualifying savings manager within the meaning of Section 848B of the Taxes Act in respect of shares which are assets of a special savings incentive account within the meaning of Section 848C of the Taxes Act;
- a personal retirement savings account (“PRSA”) administrator acting on behalf of a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the Taxes Act and the Shares are assets of a PRSA;
- a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997;
- a company in respect of its investment in a money market fund within the meaning of Regulation (EC) No 2423/2001 of the European Central Bank or 22/11/2001, where such a company is within the charge to corporation tax and has supplied details of its corporation tax reference number to the Company;
- a qualifying company that has supplied details of its corporation tax reference number to the Company;
- the National Asset Management Agency which has made a declaration to that effect to the Company;

- the National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund investment vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or the State acting through the National Treasury Management Agency, and the National Treasury Management Agency has made a declaration to that effect to the Company;
- an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the Taxes Act;
- an intermediary acting on behalf of persons who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland for tax purposes, or an intermediary acting on behalf of the Irish Resident persons listed above;

provided that, where necessary they have correctly completed the Relevant Declaration.

“Exempt Non-Resident Investor”

A Shareholder who is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the time of a chargeable event provided that either (i) such Shareholders has made a Relevant Declaration to the company prior to the chargeable event and the Company has no reason to believe that the Relevant Declaration is incorrect or no longer correct: or (ii) the Company is in possession of a written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that Section 739D(7) of the Taxes Act is deemed to have been complied with in respect of the Shareholder and that approval has not been withdrawn.

“FDI”

means Financial Derivative Instrument.

"Fund"

means a sub-fund of the Company representing the designation by the Directors of a particular Class or Classes of Shares as a sub-fund the proceeds of issue of which are pooled separately and invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such sub-fund and which is established by the Directors from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank.

“GDPR”

means Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

“ICAV”	means Irish Collective Asset-Management Vehicle.
"Initial Price"	means the initial price payable for a Share as specified in the relevant Supplement for each Fund.
“Instrument of Incorporation”	means the instrument of incorporation to be adopted by the Shareholders of the Company upon conversion to an ICAV.
“Intermediary”	means a person who:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or - holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.
“Investment Advisor”	means any one or more investment advisors or any successor(s) thereto appointed by the Investment Manager to act as investment advisor of one or more Funds, as detailed in the relevant Supplement for each Fund.
"Investment Manager"	means any one or more investment managers or any successor(s) thereto appointed by the Company to act as investment manager of one or more Funds, as detailed in the relevant Supplement for each Fund.
"Investment Management and Distribution Agreement"	means one or more agreements between the Company and each of the Investment Managers respectively as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.
"Ireland"	means the Republic of Ireland.
"Irish Resident"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in the case of an individual, means an individual who is resident in Ireland for tax purposes. - in the case of a trust, means a trust that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes. - in the case of a company, means a company that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a tax year if he/she is present in Ireland: (1) for a period of at least 183 days in that tax year; or (2) for a period of at least 280 days in any two consecutive tax years, provided that the individual is resident in Ireland for at least 31 days in each year. In determining days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present if he/she is in Ireland at any time during the day. This new test takes effect from 1 January 2009 (previously in determining days present in Ireland an individual was deemed to be present if he/she was in Ireland at the end of the day (midnight)).

A trust will generally be Irish resident where the trustee is resident in Ireland or a majority of the trustees (if more than one) are resident in Ireland.

A company will be resident in Ireland if its central management and control is exercised in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated, unless it is regarded for the purpose of a double tax treaty in effect with Ireland as being resident in that other tax treaty territory and not in Ireland. For Ireland to be treated as the location for central management and control this typically means that Ireland is the location where all fundamental policy decisions of the Company are made.

A company incorporated in Ireland prior to 1 January 2015 will be similarly treated for the purposes of ascertaining tax residency after 31 December 2020 or if earlier, from the date (i.e. after 31 December 2014) of a major change in ownership of the company where there is also a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company within the relevant period. Relevant period for this purpose means a period beginning not later than 1 January 2015, or the date which occurs one year before the date of the change in ownership of the company, and ending 5 years after the date of the change in ownership.

Otherwise, a company incorporated in Ireland prior to 1 January 2015 which does not have its central management and control located in Ireland will be regarded as being resident in Ireland except where –

- the company or a related company (as described in Section 23A of the Taxes Act) carries on a trade in Ireland, and either the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in European Union member states, or, resident in territories with which Ireland has a double taxation treaty (a “taxation treaty territory”) and the company is not ultimately controlled by persons who are not so resident, or the principal class of Shares of the company or related company is substantially and regularly traded on one or more than one recognised Stock Exchanges in the European Union or in a taxation treaty territory;

or

- the company is regard as being a resident of a territory other than Ireland, and as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another territory.

It should be noted that the determination of a company’s residence for tax purposes can be complex in certain cases and potential investors are referred to the specific legislation provisions that are contained in the Taxes Act.

"Member"	means a Shareholder or a person who is registered as the holder of one or more non-participating shares in the Company.
"Member State"	means a member state of the European Union.
“MiFID II”	means European Union (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2017 as may be amended from time to time.
"Minimum Holding"	means the minimum number or value of Shares which must be held by Shareholders as specified in the relevant Supplement.
"Minimum Subscription"	means the minimum subscription for Shares as specified in the relevant Supplement.
“Minimum Transaction Size”	means the minimum value of subsequent subscriptions, redemptions, conversions or transfers of Shares in any Fund or Class as specified in the relevant Supplement.

"Money Market Instruments"	means instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time and which comply with the requirements of the Central Bank.
"Net Asset Value"	means the Net Asset Value of a Fund or attributable to a Class (as appropriate) calculated as referred to herein.
"Net Asset Value per Share"	means the Net Asset Value of a Fund divided by the number of Shares in issue in that Fund or the Net Asset Value attributable to a Class divided by the number of Shares issued in that Class rounded to three decimal places.
"OECD Governments"	means the governments of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and the United States or other such other members as may be admitted to the OECD from time to time.
"Ordinarily Resident in Ireland"	<p>means</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in the case of an individual, means an individual who is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes - in the case of a trust, means a trust that is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes. <p>An individual will be regarded as ordinarily resident for a particular tax year if he/she has been Irish Resident for the three previous consecutive tax years (i.e. he/she becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year). An individual will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until he/she has been non-Irish Resident for three consecutive tax years. Thus, an individual who was resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in the tax year 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2013 and departed from Ireland in that tax year will remain ordinarily resident up to the end of the tax year 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016.</p>

The concept of a trust's ordinary residence is somewhat obscure and linked to its tax residence.

“OTC”	means Over-the-Counter.
"Paying Agency Agreement"	means one or more Paying Agency Agreements made between the Company and one or more Paying Agents as will be specified in the relevant Country Supplement.
"Paying Agent"	means one or more paying agents appointed by the Company in certain jurisdictions as will be specified in the relevant Country Supplement.
“PRC”	means People's Republic of China.
“Promoter”	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Prospectus"	the prospectus of the Company and any Supplements and addenda thereto issued in accordance with the requirements of the UCITS Regulations.
“Qualifying Company”	means a qualifying company within the meaning of Section 110 of the Taxes Act.
“Recognised Clearing System”	means, Deutsche Bank AG Depository and Clearing Centre, Clearstream Banking AG, Clearstream Banking SA, CREST, Depository Trust Company of New York, Euroclear, National Securities Clearing System, Sicovam SA, SIS Segma Intersect AG, Netherlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer B.V. (NECIGEF), Monte Titoli, Central Moneymarkets Office, Depository Trust Company of New York, the Canadian Depository for Securities Ltd, VPC AB (Sweden), Japan Securities Depository Center or any other system for clearing units which is designated for the purposes of Chapter 1A in Part 27 of the Taxes Act, by the Irish Revenue Commissioners as a recognised clearing system.
"Recognised Exchange"	means the stock exchanges or markets set out in Appendix II.
"Redemption Deadline"	means in relation to a Fund, such time on any Business Day as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for the Fund.

“REIT”	means Real Estate Investment Trust.
“Relevant Declaration”	means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act and as contained in the Application Form.
“Relevant Period”	means a period of 8 years beginning with the acquisition of a Share by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of 8 years beginning immediately after the preceding relevant period.
“SEC”	means United States Securities and Exchange Commission.
"Share"	means a participating share or, save as otherwise provided in this Prospectus, a fraction of a participating share in the capital of the Company.
"Shareholder"	means a person who is registered as the holder of Shares in the register of Shareholders for the time being kept by or on behalf of the Company.
“Stocklending Agreement”	means the global securities lending agency agreement dated 7 April 2011 between Citibank, N.A, the Company and the Depositary, as same may be amended from time to time and as novated by way of a deed of novation dated 6 November, 2015.
"Subscription Deadline"	means in relation to a Fund, such time on any Business Day as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for the Fund.
"Supplement"	means a supplement to this Prospectus specifying certain information in respect of a Fund and/or one or more Classes.
"Sterling" or "£"	means the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom.
“Taxes Act”	means the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 (of Ireland) as amended.
"UCITS"	means an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities established pursuant to EC Council Directive 85/611/EEC of 20 December 1985 as amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time.

"UCITS Regulations"	means the European Communities Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011) (as amended consolidated or substituted from time to time).
"United Kingdom"	means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
"United States"	means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Colombia) its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction.
"Umbrella Cash Account"	means a cash account, designated in a particular currency, opened in the name of the Company on behalf of all Funds into which (i) subscription monies received from investors who have subscribed for Shares are deposited and held until Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day; and (ii) redemption monies due to investors who have redeemed Shares are deposited and held until paid to the relevant investors; and (iii) dividend payments owing to Shareholders are deposited and held until paid to such Shareholders.
"US Dollar", "USD" or "US\$"	means United States Dollars, the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America.
"US Person"	means a US Person as defined in Regulation S under the 1933 Act and CFTC Rule 4.7, as described in Appendix III.
"Valuation Point"	means such time as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for each Fund.

1. THE COMPANY

General

The Company is an open-ended investment company with variable capital, incorporated in Ireland on 11 October, 2006 under the Act with registration number 427898. The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

The Company is structured as an umbrella fund consisting of different Funds with segregated liability between Funds with each Fund comprising of one or more Classes. The Shares issued in each Fund will rank pari passu with each other in all respects provided that they may differ as to certain matters including currency of denomination, hedging strategies if any applied to the currency of a particular Class, dividend policy, the level of fees and expenses to be charged, subscription or redemption procedures or the Minimum Subscription and

Minimum Holding applicable. The assets of each Fund will be invested separately on behalf of each Fund in accordance with the investment objective and policies of each Fund. A separate portfolio of assets is not maintained for each Class. The investment objective and policies and other details in relation to each Fund are set out in the relevant Supplement, which forms part of and should be read in conjunction with this Prospectus.

The Base Currency of each Fund is specified in the relevant Supplement. At the date of this Prospectus the Company has established the Funds and Classes with the respective currency listed below. Additional Funds, in respect of which a Supplement or Supplements will be issued, may be established by the Directors with the prior approval of the Central Bank. Additional Classes, in respect of which a Supplement or Supplements will be issued, may be established by the Directors and notified to and cleared in advance with the Central Bank or otherwise must be created in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Name of the Fund	Classes	Currency
Indexed Global Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
	D	Euro
	E	Euro
	F	Euro
Indexed Euro Government Long Dated Bond Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Indexed EMU Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
Indexed World Small Cap Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
	D	GBP
Indexed Euro Large Cap Corporate Bond Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Indexed Euro Government HICP Inflation Linked Bond Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Enhanced Commodity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Indexed Euro Government Short to Medium Dated Bond Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Indexed Emerging Market Debt Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
	D	Euro
Indexed Fundamental Global Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro

	D	GBP
	E	Euro
	F	Euro
Indexed Minimum Volatility Global Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
	D	Euro
	E	Euro
	F	Euro
International Cash Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Global Low Volatility Active Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
Setanta Reditus Income Fund	A	Euro
	B	GBP
	C	Euro
Setanta Reditus Global Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	GBP
	C	USD
Setanta Reditus Global Balanced Fund	A	Euro
Setanta Global Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	CHF
	C	GBP
	D	CAD
	M	Euro
Setanta Income Opportunities Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	CHF
	D	CHF
	M	Euro
Indexed Emerging Market Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	Euro
	C	Euro
All Maturities EMU Government Bond Fund	A	Euro
	B	
	C	
North America Sustainable Equity Fund	A	Euro
	B	
	C	

Investment Objective and Policies

The specific investment objective and policies of each Fund will be set out in the relevant Supplement to this Prospectus and will be formulated by the Directors at the time of creation of the relevant Fund.

Investors should be aware that the performance of certain Funds will be measured against a specified index and in this regard, Shareholders are directed towards the relevant Supplement which will refer to any relevant performance measurement criteria. Certain Funds will seek to track the performance of an Index and where this is the case, the relevant Fund Supplement will set out details of the relevant benchmark index. The Company may at any time change that reference index where, for reasons outside its control, that index has been replaced, or another index may reasonably be considered by the Company to have become the appropriate standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in investment policy of the relevant Fund and Shareholders will be advised of any change in a reference index (i) if made by the Directors, in advance of such a change and (ii) if made by the index concerned, in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Pending investment of the proceeds of a placing or offer of Shares or where market or other factors so warrant, a Fund's assets may be invested in Money Market Instruments, including but not limited to certificates of deposit, floating rate notes and fixed or variable rate commercial paper listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges and in cash deposits denominated in such currency or currencies as the Directors may determine having consulted with the relevant Investment Manager.

The investment objective of a Fund may not be altered and material changes in the investment policy of a Fund may not be made without approval of Shareholders on the basis of a simple majority of votes cast at a meeting of the Shareholders of the particular Fund duly convened and held, or on the basis of written approval by all of the Shareholders of the particular Fund. In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, "material" shall be taken to mean, although not exclusively, changes which would significantly alter the asset type, credit quality, borrowing limits or risk profile of a Fund. In the event of a change of the investment objective and/or a material change to the investment policy of a Fund, Shareholders in the relevant Fund will be given reasonable notice of such change to enable them redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such a change. The list of Recognised Exchanges on which a Fund's investments in securities and financial derivative instruments, other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and OTC derivative instruments, will be listed or traded is set out in Appendix II.

Investment Restrictions

Investment of the assets of each Fund must comply with the UCITS Regulations. The Directors may impose further restrictions in respect of any Fund. A Fund for which a credit rating has been obtained will also be subject to the requirements of the relevant rating agency in order to maintain such a rating. The investment and borrowing restrictions applying to the Company and each Fund imposed under the UCITS Regulations are set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus. Each Fund may also hold ancillary liquid assets.

Borrowing Powers

The Company may only borrow on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of such borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of each Fund. Subject to this limit the Directors may exercise all borrowing powers on behalf of the Company. In accordance with the provisions of the UCITS Regulations the Directors may instruct the Depositary to give a charge over the assets of the Company as security for such borrowings.

A Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a “back-to-back” loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the purposes of Regulation 103(1) of the UCITS Regulations provided that at the date of entry, the offsetting deposit equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

Efficient Portfolio Management

Where specified in the relevant Supplement, the Company may, on behalf of each Fund, employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time) techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and Money Market Instruments, for efficient portfolio management purposes such purposes include (a) the reduction of risk (including currency exposure risk), (b) a reduction of cost, and, (c) the generation of additional capital or income for a Fund. For each Fund, any risk associated with efficient portfolio management techniques will remain consistent with the risk profile of the Fund.

In relation to efficient portfolio management operations, the Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way.

Such techniques and instruments may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Company. The Company may also employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) techniques and instruments intended to provide protection against exchange risks in the context of the management of its assets and liabilities. The techniques and instruments which the Company may use are set below and, if applicable to a particular Fund, the relevant Supplement.

Any direct or indirect operational costs and/or fees which arise as a result of the use of repurchase/stocklending agreements (i.e. efficient portfolio management techniques) shall, if applicable be deducted from the revenue delivered to the Fund shall be at normal commercial rates and shall not include any hidden revenue. All revenues generated through use of efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, will be returned to the Fund. The counterparties to the relevant transaction may be related to the Investment Manager of the relevant Fund or to the Depositary and under such circumstances will be effected on normal commercial terms and negotiated on an arm’s length basis. For further information regarding the fees payable with respect to Stocklending Agreements, please see the section of the Prospectus entitled ‘FEES AND EXPENSES-Stocklending Fees’.

Financial Derivative Instruments

Where specified in the relevant Supplement, a Fund may use (subject to the conditions and

within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) the following types of financial derivative instruments for investment purposes and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes and in each case in accordance with the conditions or requirements imposed by the Central Bank:

Futures

Forwards

Options (writing and purchasing)

Swaps (including credit default swaps)

Contracts for Difference.

The underlying exposure in each case may relate to transferable securities, Money Market Instruments, other collective investment schemes, financial indices (including diversified commodities indices) and interest and foreign exchange rates or currencies. Any financial indices must (i) be cleared in advance with the Central Bank, (ii) be sufficiently diversified, (iii) represent an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers, and (iv) be published in an appropriate manner. Please see the section titled 'Investment in Financial Indices' below for further information on the requirements applicable to investment in financial indices.

The Investment Manager may also, where specified in the relevant Fund Supplement, invest for the account of any Fund in transferable securities with embedded derivatives, such as equity warrants, convertible bonds, structured notes (any such structured notes will not be leveraged and will be fully transferable) and hybrid securities to gain exposure to an underlying security as a more efficient and cheaper alternative to direct investment in that security provided always that the underlying securities are permitted investments by the Central Bank.

Derivatives may be used both for efficient portfolio management (which includes hedging) and for any investment purpose consistent with the investment objective and policy of the individual Fund. Derivatives may be used as an alternative to direct investment in securities and to achieve similar investment results, in which case the use of derivatives should have a neutral effect on the volatility of the relevant Fund compared to the equivalent investment in securities. In other cases, the Investment Manager may use derivatives with the intention of achieving a higher return for a given level of risk, or a lower risk for a given level of return than might be obtained from a portfolio comprised entirely of securities. If the Investment Manager is successful in doing so, the relevant Fund should exhibit a lower level of volatility or enhanced returns, or both, but there can be no guarantee that this will actually occur in any particular case.

The specific purposes for which derivatives may be used include:

Hedging

Futures, forwards, swaps (including protection purchased through credit default swaps), options and contracts for difference may be used to hedge against downward movements in the value of a Fund's portfolio, either by reference to specific securities or markets to which the Fund may be exposed, and singly or in conjunction with other derivatives contracts. The Investment Manager may also take out hedges against changes in interest or currency rates, credit spreads or other market factors which would have an impact on a Fund.

Share Class Hedging

A Class of Shares may be designated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the relevant Fund as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplement. The Investment Manager may (but is not obliged to) try to mitigate these risks in respect of certain Classes of Shares, as detailed in the Supplement or Supplements, by using financial instruments, such as currency swaps, as a hedge. It is not the intention to over-hedge or under-hedge positions, but this may occur due to factors outside the control of the Company. However, over-hedged positions will not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of the Class and under-hedged positions shall not fall short of 95% of the portion of the Net Asset Value of the Class which is to be hedged against currency risk. Hedged positions will be reviewed daily to ensure that over-hedged do not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant hedged Share Class and that any position that is materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward from month to month. Under-hedged positions shall also be kept under review to ensure that such positions are not carried forward from month to month. If the Investment Manager enters into such transactions then any financial instruments used to implement such strategies with respect to one or more Classes shall be assets/liabilities of a Fund as a whole but they will be attributable to the relevant Class of Shares and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class. Any currency exposure of a Class may not be combined or offset against the exposures of other Classes or specific assets. In such circumstances, Shareholders of that Class may be exposed to fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share reflecting the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments and this strategy may substantially limit holders of the Class from benefiting if the Class currency falls against the base currency of the Fund and/or the currency in which the assets of the Fund are denominated. Where the Investment Manager intends to enter into such hedging transactions in respect of a Class it will be disclosed in the relevant Supplement or Supplements.

Where Classes are hedged, hedges will be reset monthly which, depending on market movements during the month, could result in temporary overhedging. This strategy may substantially limit holders of the relevant Class of Shares from benefiting if the class currency falls against the currency in which the assets of the Fund are denominated.

Tactical Asset Allocation

Futures, forwards, options, swaps (including protection sold through credit default swaps) and contracts for difference may be used to gain or reduce a Fund's exposure to a particular security or market on a short or medium term basis, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use derivatives for this purpose.

Market exposure

The Investment Manager may use futures, options, forward contracts, swaps and contracts for difference to increase alter or reduce the exposure of all or a part of a Fund's portfolio to the market according to various measures of market risk, such as beta, interest rate duration and convexity, credit spreads or volatility. Where appropriate to a Fund's investment objective and policy, short or negative exposures to particular risk factors may also be created, in

addition to any hedging positions held. In doing so, the objective of the Investment Manager may be to take account of changing levels of volatility in the market, while at the same time maintaining exposure to the market, to obtain an alpha-based return from the portfolio while remaining market neutral or to take a directional view on particular securities or markets within the Fund's investment universe where, in the Investment Manager's view, those securities or markets are overpriced or likely to enter into a downward phase of the investment cycle.

Revenue generation

The Investment Manager may generate additional revenue for a Fund by writing call and put options on securities held in a Fund.

Currency management

In addition to hedging currency exposures, currency futures, forwards, options and swaps may be used to alter the currency exposure related to all or part of a Fund's portfolio, to actively implement the Investment Manager's views on likely currency movements as part of an overlay strategy or, where currency investment is part of a Fund's investment policy, to gain exposure to particular currencies.

Cash management and efficient portfolio management

The Investment Manager may also use futures, forwards, options, swaps and contracts for differences as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities, alone or in conjunction with the securities, in any case where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of each Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

Market concentration

Certain markets within the investment universe of the Funds may be overly concentrated due to the presence of disproportionately larger issuers in those markets, with the result that a Fund may have difficulty in maintaining adequate exposure to that market by purchasing transferable securities without breaching its investment limits. The Investment Manager may use index futures to maintain an appropriate level of exposure to such markets.

The Company's use of OTC FDI is subject to the following provisions:

- (i) the counterparty is a credit institution listed in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations or an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA Member State, or is a group company of an entity issued with a bank holding company license from the Federal Reserve of the United States of America where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by that Federal Reserve;
- (ii) In the case of an OTC FDI counterparty which is not a credit institution listed in (i)

above, the Company shall carry out an appropriate credit assessment on the relevant counterparty, to include, amongst other considerations, external or implied credit ratings of the counterparty, regulatory supervision applied to the relevant counterparty, country of origin of the counterparty, legal status of the counterparty, industry sector risk and concentration risk. Where the counterparty was (a) subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Manager in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to in subparagraph (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Company without delay;

- (iii) in the case of the subsequent novation of the OTC FDI contract, the counterparty is one of: the entities set out in paragraph (i) or a central counterparty (CCP) authorised, or recognised by ESMA, under EMIR or, pending recognition by ESMA under Article 25 of EMIR, an entity classified as a derivatives clearing organisation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or a clearing agency by the SEC (both CCP); and
- (iv) risk exposure to the OTC FDI counterparty does not exceed the limits set out in the UCITS Regulations.

The Company on behalf of a Fund may net derivative positions with the same counterparty, provided that the Company is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty. Risk exposure to OTC FDI counterparties may be reduced where the counterparty will provide a Fund with collateral.

Collateral (if any) received by a Fund under the terms of a financial derivative instrument will at all times meet with the requirements relating to collateral set out below in the section titled 'Collateral Management'.

Please refer to sections 6.1 to 6.4 in Appendix I to this Prospectus in relation to the Central Bank's requirements where financial derivative instruments are used.

When Issued/Delayed Delivery Securities

A Fund may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued or delayed-delivery basis for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. In this instance payment for and delivery of securities takes place in the future at a stated price in order to secure what is considered to be an advantageous price and yield to the Fund at the time of entering into the transaction. Securities are considered "delayed delivery" securities when traded in the secondary market, or "when-issued" securities if they are an initial issuance of securities. Delayed delivery securities (which will not begin to accrue interest until the settlement date) and when-issued securities will be recorded as assets of the Fund and will be subject to risks of market value fluctuations. The purchase price of delayed delivery and when-issued securities will be recorded as a liability of the Fund until settlement date and when issued or delivered as the case may be such securities will be taken into account when calculating the limits set out in Appendix I under the heading Investment Restrictions.

Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase and Stocklending Agreements

Where specified in the relevant Fund Supplement and subject to the conditions and limits set out in the UCITS Regulations and the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, a Fund may use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stocklending agreements for efficient portfolio management, i.e. to generate additional income for the relevant Fund. Repurchase agreements are transactions in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price. A stocklending agreement is an agreement under which title to the “loaned” securities is transferred by a “lender” to a “borrower” with the borrower contracting to deliver “equivalent securities” to the lender at a later date. The use of these techniques will be in line with the best interests of the Fund and they will be used for efficient portfolio management purposes only.

All assets received by the Company in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques will be considered as collateral and will comply with the criteria set down in the section titled ‘Collateral Management’ below.

Any counterparty to a repo contract or stocklending arrangement shall be subject to an appropriate internal credit assessment carried out by the Company, which shall include amongst other considerations, external credit ratings of the counterparty, the regulatory supervision applied to the relevant counterparty, country of origin of the counterparty, legal status of the counterparty, industry sector risk and concentration risk. Where such counterparty (a) was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to in subparagraph (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Company without delay.

The Company will ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent or terminate any securities lending arrangement into which it has entered on behalf of a Fund.

Where a reverse repurchase agreement is entered into on behalf of a Fund, the Company will ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement will be used for the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Where a repurchase agreement is entered into on behalf of a Fund, the Company will ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered.

Collateral Management

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank the Company will employ a collateral management policy in respect of collateral received in respect of financial derivative transactions, repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and stocklending

agreements (“Transactions”) whether used for investment or for efficient portfolio management purposes. Any collateral received by the Depositary for and on behalf of a Fund on a title transfer basis shall be held by the Depositary. For other types of collateral arrangements, the collateral may be held with a third party Depositary which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the collateral provider.

The collateral management policy employed by the Company provides that cash and highly liquid assets which meet with the regulatory criteria, as set out below, will be permitted collateral for each proposed Transaction.

- (i) **Liquidity:** Collateral received other than cash will be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received will also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the UCITS Regulations;
- (ii) **Valuation:** Collateral received will be valued on at least a daily basis at mark-to-market prices and assets that exhibit high price volatility will not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place;
- (iii) **Issuer credit quality:** Collateral received will be of high quality. The Company shall ensure that:
 - (a) where the issuer was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and
 - (b) where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to in (i) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the issuer by the Company without delay.
- (iv) **Correlation:** Collateral received will be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;
- (v) **Diversification (asset concentration):** Collateral will be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of a Fund’s Net Asset Value. When a Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral will be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer. A Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, non-Member State, or public international body of which one or more Member States belong. Such a Fund should receive securities from at least 6 different issues, but securities from any single issue should not account for more than 30 per cent of the Fund’s net value. Funds that intend to be fully collateralised in securities issued or guaranteed by a Member State will disclose this fact in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement and also identify the Member States, local authorities, or public international bodies or guaranteeing securities which they are able to accept as collateral for more than 20 per cent of their net asset value.
- (vi) **Immediately available:** Collateral received will be capable of being fully enforced by

the Company on behalf of a Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

The collateral policy operated by the Company sets out appropriate levels of collateral required by the Company in respect of each Transaction type. The Company employs a clear haircut policy (i.e. a policy in which a pre-determined percentage is subtracted from the market value of an asset that is being used as collateral) for each class of assets received as collateral taking account of the characteristics of the assets received as collateral such as the credit standing or the price volatility and the outcome of any liquidity stress testing policy.

Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested and any cash collateral received for and on behalf of the Fund may be invested in any of the following:

- (i) deposits with credit institutions (as defined in the Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations);
- (ii) high quality government bonds;
- (iii) reverse repurchase agreements provided that the transactions are with credit institutions referred to in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and the Company is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (iv) short term money market funds as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1131 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June, 2017 on Money Market Funds.

Invested cash collateral will be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral and may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or a related entity.

A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets will have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Company on behalf of a Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy will at least prescribe the following:

- a) design of stress test scenario analysis including calibration, certification and sensitivity analysis;
- b) empirical approach to impact assessment, including back-testing of liquidity risk estimates;
- c) reporting frequency and limit/loss tolerance threshold/s; and
- d) mitigation actions to reduce loss including haircut policy and gap risk protection.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of Transactions, the Company may transfer, mortgage, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the relevant Fund in accordance with normal market practice and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Citibank N.A. have been appointed as Collateral Manager by Irish Life Investment Managers Ltd on behalf of the Company in respect of stocklending.

Investors should consult the “Risk Factors” section herein under the headings “Securities Lending Risk”, “Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments Risk” and “Credit Risk” for information on the counterparty and credit risk in this regard.

Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps

A Fund may engage in securities financing transactions (stocklending arrangements and repurchase/ reverse repurchase agreements, “SFTs”) and total return swaps, as described above. Unless otherwise stated in the investment policy of a Fund, the types of assets that will be subject to securities financing transactions will be equity securities and fixed income instruments, and the underlying asset of a total return swap will be an equity or fixed income instrument or an equity or fixed income or commodity derivatives index. Details in respect of the Company’s collateral policy and counterparty procedures are set out above.

The maximum exposure of a Fund in respect of SFTs shall be 100 % of net assets. Up to 100% of the net assets of a Fund may be used for stocklending in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank - see the sections above headed “Collateral Management” and “Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase and Stocklending Agreements” The typical expected level of stocklending activity for the Funds is expected to be in the range of 0-30% of net assets. With regard to total return swap exposure, net exposure for the Enhanced Commodity Fund is likely to remain within the 90-100% range.

Investment in Financial Indices

Where provided in the relevant Fund Supplement, a Fund may seek exposure to some or all of the assets referred to in the investment policy section of each Fund by obtaining exposure to financial indices, through financial derivative instruments such as futures or swaps on financial indices.

The Investment Manager shall only gain exposure to such a financial index which complies with the Regulations and the requirements of the Central Bank of Ireland as set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and the following provisions will apply to any such financial index:-

- (a) any such financial index will be rebalanced /adjusted on a periodic basis in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank of Ireland e.g. on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis;
- (b) the costs associated with gaining exposure to such a financial index will be impacted by the frequency with which the relevant financial index is rebalanced;
- (c) a list of such financial indices to which a Fund is exposed will be included in the annual financial statements of the Company;
- (d) details of any such financial index used by a Fund will be provided to Shareholders of that Fund by the Investment Manager on request;

Where a financial index comprised of Eligible Assets does not fulfil the criteria set out in Article 9(1) of the Commission Directive 2007/16/EC (i.e. sufficiently diversified, representative of an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers and published in an appropriate manner), investment via a financial derivative on such an index by the Company on behalf of a Fund is not considered a derivative on a financial index but is regarded as a

derivative on the combination of assets comprised in the index. A Fund may only gain exposure using a financial derivative instrument to such a financial index where on a “look through” basis, the Fund is in a position to comply with the risk spreading rules set down in the UCITS Regulations taking into account both direct and indirect exposure of the Fund to the constituents of the relevant index.

Where the weighting of a particular constituent in any such financial index exceeds the investment restrictions set down in the UCITS Regulations, the Investment Manager will as a priority objective look to remedy the situation taking into account the interests of the Shareholders of the relevant Fund.

Dividend Policy

The dividend policy and information on the declaration and payment of dividends for each Fund will be specified in the relevant Supplement which will be updated to reflect any amendment in dividend policy. The Articles of Association of the Company empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Company out of the net income of the Company being the income of the Company from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), less accrued expenses of the Company, subject to certain adjustments.

Dividends declared shall not be paid to Shareholders until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) have been received from the relevant Shareholder(s). Until the relevant anti-money laundering procedures have been completed and the Administrator has verified the Shareholder’s identity to its satisfaction, dividends payable to Shareholders shall remain an asset of the Fund and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the distribution monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant Shareholder). In such circumstance, the Shareholder will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Fund with respect to the distribution amount held by the Company until paid to the Shareholder.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Shareholders due dividend monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the Shareholder may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that Shareholder.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” –“Operation of the Umbrella Cash Account”.

Unclaimed Dividends

Any dividend unclaimed after six years from the date when it first became payable or on the winding up of the Company, if earlier, shall be forfeited automatically and shall revert to the relevant Fund, without the necessity for any declaration or other action by the Company.

Risk Factors

General

The risks described herein should not be considered to be an exhaustive list of the risks which potential investors should consider before investing in a Fund. Potential investors should be aware that an investment in a Fund may be exposed to other risks of an exceptional nature from time to time. Investment in the Company carries with it a degree of risk. Different risks may apply to different Funds and/or Classes. Details of specific risks attaching to a particular Fund or Class which are additional to those described in this section will be disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Prospective investors should review this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement carefully and in its entirety and consult with their professional and financial advisers before making an application for Shares. Prospective Investors are advised that the value of Shares and the income from them may go down as well as up and, accordingly, an investor may not get back the full amount invested and an investment should only be made by persons who can sustain a loss on their investment. Past performance of the Company or any Fund should not be relied upon as an indicator of future performance. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risks associated with investing in the Company. Please refer to the Section of the Prospectus entitled "Taxation". The securities and instruments in which the Company invests are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in such investments and there can be no assurance that any appreciation in value will occur.

There can be no guarantee that the investment objective of a Fund will actually be achieved.

Market Capitalisation Risk

The securities of small-to-medium-sized (by market capitalisation) companies, or financial instruments related to such securities, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of small-to-medium-sized companies may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

Market Risk

Some of the Recognised Exchanges in which a Fund may invest may be less well-regulated than those in developed markets and may prove to be illiquid, insufficiently liquid or highly volatile from time to time. This may affect the price at which a Fund may liquidate positions to meet redemption requests or other funding requirements.

Exchange Control and Repatriation Risk

It may not be possible for Funds to repatriate capital, dividends, interest and other income from certain countries, or it may require government consents to do so. Funds could be adversely affected by the introduction of, or delays in, or refusal to grant any such consent for

the repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. Economic or political conditions could lead to the revocation or variation of consent granted prior to investment being made in any particular country or to the imposition of new restrictions.

Emerging Markets Risks

A Fund may invest in equity or debt securities in emerging and/or frontier markets or may have investments, the price of which are referenced to investments of issuers located in such countries. Frontier markets are the least developed amongst emerging markets.

Investment in emerging markets involves risk factors and special considerations which may not be typically associated with investing in more developed markets and which are set out below under sections (i) to (vii):

(i) *Political Risk*

Political or economic change and instability may be more likely to occur and have a greater effect on the economies and markets of emerging and frontier countries. Adverse government policies, taxation, restrictions on foreign investment and on currency convertibility and repatriation, failure to recognise private property rights and other developments in the laws and regulations of emerging and frontier countries in which investment may be made, including expropriation, nationalisation or other confiscation could result in loss to the relevant Fund.

(ii) *Currency Risk*

The assets of a Fund investing in emerging markets, as well as the income derived from the Fund, may be affected unfavourably by fluctuations in currency rates and exchange control and tax regulations and consequently the Net Asset Value per Share of such Fund may be subject to significant volatility.

(iii) *Liquidity Risk*

By comparison with more developed financial markets, most emerging countries' financial markets are comparatively small, less liquid and more volatile. This may result in greater volatility in the Net Asset Value per Share (and consequently Subscription and Redemption Prices for Shares in a Fund) than would be the case in relation to funds invested in more developed markets. In addition, if a large number of securities have to be realised at short notice to meet substantial redemption requests in the Fund such sales may have to be effected at unfavourable prices which may in turn have an adverse effect on the Net Asset Value per Share.

(iv) *Settlement, Accounting and Custody Risk*

The clearing, settlement and registration systems available to effect trades in emerging markets are significantly less developed than those in more mature world markets. This could impede the ability to effect transactions and may result in investments being settled through a

more limited range of counterparties with an accompanying enhanced credit risk. It may also result in significant delays and other material difficulties in settling trades and in registering transfer of securities. Problems of settlement may affect the value and the liquidity of the relevant Fund. Furthermore the legal infrastructure and accounting, auditing and reporting standards in emerging markets may not provide the same degree of investor information or protection as would generally apply in more developed markets. There may be little financial or accounting information available with respect to local issuers and it may be difficult as a result for the portfolio manager to assess the value or prospects of an investment. Investments in certain emerging markets may require consents or be subject to restrictions which may limit the availability of attractive investment opportunities to the Fund. Emerging markets generally are not as efficient as those in developed countries. In some cases, a market for the securities may not exist locally and so transactions may need to be made on a neighbouring exchange. Investment in certain markets may involve the risk that the custodial systems are not as well-developed as those in developed markets which may cause delays in settlement and possible failed settlements.

(v) *Increased Investment Costs and Taxation Risk*

Emerging markets securities may incur brokerage or stock transfer taxes levied by foreign governments which would have the effect of increasing the cost of investment and which may reduce the realised gain or increase the loss on such securities at the time of same. In addition custodial expenses for emerging market securities are generally higher than for developed market securities. Dividend and interest payments from, and capital gains in respect of, emerging markets securities may be subject to foreign taxes that may or may not be reclaimable.

(vi) *Legal and Regulatory Risk*

Laws governing foreign investment and financial transactions in emerging markets may be less sophisticated than in developed countries. Accordingly, a Fund which invests in emerging markets may be subject to additional risks, including inadequate investor protection, unclear or contradictory legislation or regulations and lack of enforcement thereof, ignorance or breach of legislation or regulations on the part of other market participants, lack of legal redress and breaches of confidentiality. It may be difficult to obtain and enforce a judgement in certain emerging markets in which assets of the Fund are invested. The issuers of emerging markets Financial Instruments, such as banks and other financial institutions, may also be subject to less stringent regulation than would be the case for issuers in developed countries, and therefore potentially carry greater risk.

(vii) *Repatriation of Funds Risk*

Some emerging markets may impose or introduce restrictions on repatriation of foreign funds or may require governmental consents to do so. Such restrictions may include prohibition on the repatriation of foreign funds for a fixed time horizon and limitation of the percentage of invested funds to be repatriated at each time. As a result, a Fund could be adversely affected by the delay in, or refusal to grant, any such approval for repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, it is not the intention that any Fund will invest in those markets where it is known

prior to investment in that country that repatriation limitations are in place that would restrict the Fund's ability to redeem. However, circumstances may arise where a Fund is invested in a particular country and such country introduces repatriation limitations or revokes previously granted consents which may adversely affect the Fund in this regard.

Risk of investment in Russia

Direct investment in Russia presents many of the same risks as direct investments in other emerging market economies, as described above. However, the political, legal and operational risks of direct investment in Russia may be particularly pronounced. The standard of investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to those provided in more regulated jurisdictions

Also, certain Russian issuers may not meet internationally-accepted standards of corporate governance. Where a fund invests directly in the Russian markets, increased risks are incurred particularly with regard to settlement of transactions and custody of the assets. In Russia the legal claim to securities is asserted by means of entry in a register. Maintenance of this register may, however, diverge significantly from internationally accepted standards. The relevant Fund may lose its entry in the register, in whole or in part, particularly through negligence, lack of care or even fraud. It is also not possible to guarantee at present that the register is maintained independently, with the necessary competence, aptitude and integrity, and in particular without the underlying corporations exerting an influence; registrars are not subject to any effective state supervision. The destruction or other impairment of the register may also result in loss of rights. Moreover, the possibility cannot be excluded that, when investing directly in Russian markets, claims to title of the relevant assets by third parties may already exist, or that acquisition of such assets may be subject to restrictions about which the purchaser has not been informed. These circumstances may reduce the value of the assets that are acquired or may prevent full or partial access by the relevant Fund to these assets, to its detriment.

Specifically, with regard to investment in Russia a Fund may only invest in Russian securities which are traded on the Moscow Stock Exchange.

Risks Associated with the Connect Scheme

Certain Funds may invest directly in China A securities traded listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange via the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme or the Shenzhen Stock Connect Scheme (the "Connect Scheme") The Connect Scheme is a programme novel in nature. The relevant regulations are untested and subject to change. The programme is subject to quota limitations which may restrict a Fund's ability to invest in China A Shares through the programme on a timely basis and as a result, the Fund's ability to access the China A Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) will be adversely affected. The PRC regulations impose certain restrictions on selling and buying of China A Shares. Hence the relevant Fund may not be able to dispose of holdings of China A Shares in a timely manner. Also, a stock may be recalled from the scope of eligible stocks for trading via the Connect Scheme. This may adversely affect the investment portfolio or strategies of the relevant Fund for example, when the Investment Manager wishes to purchase a stock which is recalled from the scope of eligible stocks. Due to the differences in trading days, the

relevant Fund may be subject to a risk of price fluctuations in China A Shares on a day that the PRC market is open for trading but the Hong Kong market is closed.

Liquidity Risk of Investing in China A Shares

China A Shares may be subject to trading bands which restrict increases and decreases in the trading price. The Fund, if investing through the Connect Scheme will be prevented from trading underlying China A Shares when they hit the “trading band limit”. If this happens on a particular trading day, the Fund may be unable to trade China A Shares. As a result, the liquidity of the China A Shares may be adversely affected which in turn may affect the value of the Fund’s investments.

PRC tax considerations in relation to investment in China A Shares via the Connect Scheme

On 14 November 2014, the Ministry of Finance, the State of Administration of Taxation and the China Securities Regulatory Commission jointly issued a notice in relation to the taxation rule on the Connect Scheme under Caishui 2014 No.81 (“Notice No.81”). Under Notice No.81, corporate income tax, individual income tax and business tax will be temporarily exempted on gains derived by Hong Kong and overseas resident investors (including the Portfolio) on the trading of China A Shares through the Connect Scheme with effect from 17 November 2014. However, Hong Kong and overseas investors are required to pay tax on dividends and/or bonus shares at the rate of 10% which will be withheld and paid to the relevant authority by the listed companies, unless an applicable double tax treaty could be applied to reduce the dividend withholding tax rate. As a result of Notice No.81, the uncertainty of providing for tax on gains derived from the disposal of Chinese securities now solely relates to investment in other types of Chinese securities (e.g. China B or H Shares).

Hong Kong and overseas investors are required to pay stamp duty arising from the trading of China A Shares and the transfer of China A Shares by way of succession or gift in accordance with the existing taxation rules in the PRC.

General risks of investing in China A Shares

Investments in the securities markets of the PRC are in principle subject to the same risks as investments in emerging markets as well as, additionally, the specific market risks applying to the PRC. To date, not enough is known or can be assessed in respect of the impact of the reforms in the PRC as well as the related opening up of the Chinese economy and local equity markets. These measures could also have a negative effect on the economy and, thus, investments in the PRC. Additional regulations and uncertainties apply as a result of supplementary local restrictions on the buying and selling of equities (quotas), the convertibility of local currency, tax aspects and the trading/settlement of investments. At the present time, it is impossible to rule out future changes or amendments in respect of the regulations which apply.

Liquidity Risk

Not all securities or instruments invested in by the Funds will be listed or rated and

consequently liquidity may be low. Moreover, the accumulation and disposal of holdings in some investments may be time consuming and may need to be conducted at unfavourable prices. The Funds may also encounter difficulties in disposing of assets at their fair price due to adverse market conditions leading to limited liquidity.

Redemption Risk

Large redemptions of Shares in a Fund might result in a Fund being forced to sell assets at a time and price at which it would normally prefer not to dispose of those assets.

Credit Risk

There can be no assurance that issuers of the securities or other instruments in which a Fund invests will not be subject to credit difficulties leading to the loss of some or all of the sums invested in such securities or instruments or payments due on such securities or instruments. Funds will also be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom they transact or place margin or collateral in respect of transactions in financial derivative instruments and may bear the risk of counterparty default.

Currency Risk

Assets of a Fund may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of the asset may lead to a depreciation of the value of the Fund's assets as expressed in the Base Currency. It may not be possible or practical to hedge against such exchange rate risk. The Fund's Investment Manager may, but is not obliged to, mitigate this risk by using financial instruments.

Funds may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions either on a spot basis or by buying currency exchange forward contracts. Funds will not enter into forward contracts for speculative purposes. Neither spot transactions nor forward currency exchange contracts eliminate fluctuations in the prices of a Fund's securities or in foreign exchange rates, or prevent loss if the prices of these securities should decline. Performance of a Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by a Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

A Fund may enter into currency exchange transactions and/or use techniques and instruments to seek to protect against fluctuation in the relative value of its portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates between the trade and settlement dates of specific securities transactions or anticipated securities transactions. Although these transactions are intended to minimise the risk of loss due to a decline in the value of hedged currency, they also limit any potential gain that might be realised should the value of the hedged currency increase. The precise matching of the relevant contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible because the future value of such securities will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of such securities between the date when the relevant contract is entered into and the date when it matures. The successful execution of a hedging strategy which matches exactly the profile of the investments of any Fund cannot be assured. It may not be possible to hedge against generally anticipated exchange or interest rate fluctuations at a price sufficient to protect the assets from the anticipated decline in value of the portfolio positions as a result of such fluctuations.

Share Currency Designation Risk

A Class of Shares of a Fund may be designated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund. Changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and such designated currency may lead to a depreciation of the value of such Shares as expressed in the designated currency. The Fund's Investment Manager may try but is not obliged to mitigate this risk by using financial instruments such as those described under the heading "Currency Risk", provided that such instruments shall in no case exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value attributable to the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund. Investors should be aware that this strategy may substantially limit Shareholders of the relevant Class from benefiting if the designated currency falls against the Base Currency and/or the currency/currencies in which the assets of the Fund are denominated. In such circumstances Shareholders of the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund may be exposed to fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share reflecting the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments. Financial instruments used to implement such strategies shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund as a whole. However, the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class of Shares of the Fund.

Capital Erosion Risk: Charges deducted from Capital

Shareholders should note that where a Fund facilitates the payment of some or all of its fees and expenses out of capital, rather than out of the income generated by the Fund, this may have the effect of eroding capital and constraining capital growth. On redemptions of holdings Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. As fees and expenses may be charged to capital, investors should note the greater risk of capital erosion given the lack of potential capital growth and the likelihood that due to capital erosion, the value of future returns in the Fund could be diminished.

Investing in Fixed Income Securities

Investment in fixed income securities is subject to interest rate, sector, security and credit risks. Lower-rated securities will usually offer higher yields than higher-rated securities to compensate for the reduced creditworthiness and increased risk of default that these securities carry. Lower-rated securities generally tend to reflect short-term corporate and market developments to a greater extent than higher-rated securities which respond primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. There are fewer investors in lower-rated securities and it may be harder to buy and sell such securities at an optimum time. An issuer may default on payments and such circumstances could mean that investors may not receive back on repurchase or otherwise the amount originally invested.

The volume of transactions effected in certain international bond markets may be appreciably below that of the world's largest markets, such as the United States. Accordingly, a Fund's investment in such markets may be less liquid and their prices may be more volatile than comparable investments in securities trading in markets with larger trading volumes. Moreover, the settlement periods in certain markets may be longer than in others which may affect portfolio liquidity.

Risks of investing in REITs

Where the Fund invests in REITs, the Fund will be subject to the risks associated with investing in real estate, which may include, but are not limited to, fluctuations in the value of underlying properties, defaults by borrowers or tenants, market saturation, changes in general and local economic conditions, decreases in market rates for rents, increases in competition, property taxes, capital expenditures or operating expenses and other economic, political or regulatory occurrences affecting companies in the real estate industry.

In addition to risks related to investing in real estate generally, an investment in REITs involves certain other risks related to their structure and focus, which may include, but are not limited to, dependency upon management skills, limited diversification, the risks of locating and managing financing for projects, heavy cash flow dependency, the costs and potential losses of self-liquidation of one or more holdings, the risk of a possible lack of mortgage funds and associated interest rate risks, overbuilding, property vacancies, increases in operating expenses, changes in zoning laws, losses due to environmental damages, changes in neighbourhood values and appeal to purchasers and, in many cases, relatively small market capitalisation, which may result in less market liquidity and greater price volatility.

Changes in Interest Rates

The value of Shares may be affected by substantial adverse movements in interest rates.

Amortised Cost Method

Some of the investments of certain Funds may be valued at amortised cost. Investors' attention is drawn to the Section of the Prospectus entitled "Calculation of Net Asset Value" for further information.

In periods of declining short-term interest rates, the inflow of net new money to such Funds from the continuous issue of Shares will likely be invested in portfolio instruments producing lower yields than the balance of such Fund's portfolio, thereby reducing the current yield of the Fund. In periods of rising interest rates, the opposite can be true.

Valuation Risk

A Fund may invest some of its assets in illiquid and/or unquoted securities or instruments. Such investments or instruments will be valued by the Directors or their delegate in good faith in consultation with the Investment Manager as to their probable realisation value. Such investments are inherently difficult to value and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. There is no assurance that the estimates resulting from the valuation process will reflect the actual sales or "close-out" prices of such securities.

Concentration of Investments

From time to time, a Fund may pursue a concentrated investment strategy. Increased concentration of investments by a Fund will increase the risk of that Fund suffering proportionately higher loss should a particular investment decline in value or otherwise be

adversely affected.

Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting Standards

The accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards of many of the countries in which a Fund may invest may be less extensive than those applicable to United States and European Union companies.

Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments Risk

General

The prices of derivative instruments, including futures and options prices, are highly volatile. Price movements of forward contracts, futures contracts and other derivative contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly markets in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations. The use of techniques and instruments also involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates, (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged, (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the Fund's securities (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time, and (5) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemption.

Liquidity of Futures Contracts

Futures positions may be illiquid because certain commodity exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" or "daily limits". Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a Fund from liquidating unfavourable positions.

Forward Trading

Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardized; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these

markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Fund.

Correlation

Derivatives prices may be imperfectly correlated to the prices of the underlying securities, for example, because of transaction costs and interest rate movements. The prices of exchange traded derivatives may also be subject to changes in price due to supply and demand factors.

Loss of Favourable Performance

The use of derivatives to hedge or protect against market risk or to generate additional revenue by writing covered call options may reduce the opportunity to benefit from favourable market movements.

Counterparty exposure and legal risk

The use of OTC derivatives, such as forward contracts, swap agreements and contracts for differences, will expose the Fund to credit risk with respect to the counterparty involved and the risk that the legal documentation of the contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties. Measures taken to minimise counterparty and legal risk are detailed below.

Margin

The Company will be obliged to pay margin deposits and variation margin to brokers in relation to futures and option contracts entered into for each Fund. While exchange traded contracts are generally guaranteed by the relevant exchange, the Fund may still be exposed to the fraud or insolvency of the broker through which the transaction is undertaken. The Investment Manager will seek to minimise this risk by trading only through high quality names.

Market risk

When the Investment Manager purchases a security or an option, the risk of the Fund is limited to the loss of its investment. In the case of a transaction involving futures, forwards, swaps, contracts for differences or writing options, the Fund's liability may be potentially unlimited until the position is closed.

Securities Lending Risk

As with any extensions of credit, there are risks of delay and recovery. Should the borrower of securities fail financially or default in any of its obligations under any securities lending transaction, the collateral provided in connection with such transaction will be called upon. The value of the collateral will be maintained to equal or exceed the value of the securities transferred. However there is a risk that the value of the collateral may fall below the value of the securities transferred. In addition, as a Fund may invest cash collateral received, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, any Fund investing collateral will be exposed to the risk associated with such investments, such as failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security.

Investment Manager Valuation Risk

The Administrator may consult the Investment Manager with respect to the valuation of certain investments. Whilst there is an inherent conflict of interest between the involvement of the Investment Manager in determining the valuation price of each Fund's investments and the Investment Manager's other duties and responsibilities in relation to the Funds, the Investment Manager has in place a process which follows industry standard procedures for valuing unlisted investments.

Cyber Security Risk

The Company and its service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users).

Cyber security incidents affecting the Company, the Investment Manager, any sub-investment managers appointed, the Administrator or Depositary or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the Company's ability to calculate its Net Asset Value; impediments to trading for a Fund's portfolio; the inability of Shareholders to transact business with a Fund; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs.

Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a Fund invests, counterparties with which the Company engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. While information risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts

The Company has established Umbrella Cash Accounts designated in different currencies at umbrella level in the name of the Company. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from any Fund of the Company will be channelled and managed through such Umbrella Cash Accounts.

Investors should note that in the event of the insolvency of another Fund of the Company,

recovery of any amounts to which a relevant Fund is entitled, but which may have been transferred to such other insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures of the Umbrella Cash Accounts. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay the amounts due to the relevant Fund.

In circumstances where subscription proceeds are received by a Fund in advance of the issue of Shares and are held in an Umbrella Cash Account, any such investor shall rank as a general creditor of the Fund until such time as Shares are issued. Therefore in the event that such monies are lost prior to the issue of Shares to the relevant investor, the Company on behalf of the Fund may be obliged to make good any losses which the Fund incurs in connection with the loss of such monies to the investor (in its capacity as a creditor of the Fund), in which case such loss will need to be discharged out of the assets of the relevant Fund and therefore will represent a diminution in the Net Asset Value per Share for existing Shareholders of the relevant Fund.

Similarly in circumstances where redemption monies are payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of a Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed or dividend monies are payable to an investor and such redemption/dividend monies are held in an Umbrella Cash Account, any such investor/Shareholder shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the relevant Fund until such time as such redemption/dividend monies are paid to the investor/Shareholder. Therefore in the event that such monies are lost prior to payment to the relevant investor/Shareholder, the Company on behalf of the Fund may be obliged to make good any losses which the Fund incurs in connection with the loss of such monies to the investor/Shareholder (in its capacity as a general creditor of the Fund), in which case such loss will need to be discharged out of the assets of the relevant Fund and therefore will represent a diminution in the Net Asset Value per Share for existing Shareholders of the relevant Fund.

Brexit

The Funds may face potential risks associated with the referendum on the United Kingdom's continued membership of the European Union, which took place on June 23, 2016 and which resulted in a vote for the United Kingdom to leave the European Union. The vote to leave the European Union may result in substantial volatility in foreign exchange markets and may lead to a sustained weakness in the Sterling's exchange rate against the United States dollar, the euro and other currencies which may have a material adverse effect on the Funds. The vote for the United Kingdom to leave the European Union may set in train a sustained period of uncertainty, as the United Kingdom seeks to negotiate the terms of its exit. It may also destabilize some or all of the other 27 members of the European Union and/or the Eurozone. There may be detrimental implications for the value of certain of a Fund's investments, its ability to enter into transactions, to value or realise certain of its investments or otherwise to implement its investment policy. This may be due to, among other things, increased uncertainty and volatility in United Kingdom, European Union and other financial markets, fluctuations in asset values, fluctuations in exchange rates, increased illiquidity of investments located, traded or listed within the United Kingdom, the European Union or elsewhere, changes in the willingness or ability of financial and other counterparties to enter

into transactions, or the price and terms on which they are prepared to transact; and/or changes in legal and regulatory regimes to which the Company and/or certain of a Fund's assets are or become subject to.

Furthermore, the exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union could have a material impact on the United Kingdom's economy and the future growth of that economy, impacting adversely a Fund's investments in the United Kingdom. It could also result in prolonged uncertainty regarding aspects of the United Kingdom economy and damage customers' and investors' confidence. Any of these events, as well as an exit or expulsion of a Member State other than the United Kingdom from the European Union, could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

GDPR

The GDPR has had direct effect in all Member States from 25 May 2018 and has replaced current European Union data privacy laws. Under the GDPR, data controllers are subject to additional obligations including, amongst others, accountability and transparency requirements whereby the data controller is responsible for, and must be able to demonstrate compliance with the rules set down in the GDPR relating to data processing and must provide data subjects with more detailed information regarding the processing of their personal data. Other obligations imposed on data controllers include more enhanced data consent requirements and the obligation to report any personal data breach to the relevant supervisory authority without undue delay. Under the GDPR, data subjects are afforded additional rights, including the right to rectify inaccurate personal information, the right to have personal data held by a data controller erased in certain circumstances and the right to restrict or object to processing in a number of circumstances.

The implementation of GDPR may result in increased operational and compliance costs being borne directly or indirectly by the Company. Further there is a risk that the measures will not be implemented correctly by the Company or its service providers. If there are breaches of these measures by the Company or any of its service providers, the Company or its service providers could face significant administrative fines and/or be required to compensate any data subject who has suffered material or non-material damage as a result as well as the Company suffering reputational damage which may have a material adverse effect on its operations and financial conditions.

Risk Factors Not Exhaustive

The investment risks set out in this Prospectus do not purport to be exhaustive and potential investors should be aware that an investment in the Company or any Fund may be exposed to risks of an exceptional nature from time to time.

2. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the formulation of investment policy. The Directors have delegated certain of their duties to the Administrator, and the Investment Manager and Distributor.

Directors

The Company shall be managed and its affairs supervised by the Directors, whose details are set out below:-

Gerry Keenan (Irish)

Gerry Keenan graduated from University College Dublin and the London School of Economics. He has held roles at University College Cork, the Economic & Social Research Institute and the Central Bank. Gerry joined Irish Life Investment Managers (“ILIM”) in 1984 working in various roles before becoming Chief Executive in 2005. As Chief Executive of ILIM he was responsible to the Board for developing client business with both external clients and internal clients.

In his role within ILIM, the executive team was instrumental in the development of index management within the company and in leading ILIM to become the number one Fund Manager in Ireland with just under c. €45bn assets under management. ILIM has many prestigious clients domestically and internationally. During his period as CEO he also served on the Board of the Irish Association of Pension Funds for a number of years and was Chairman of the Irish Association of Investment Managers from 2009-2011.

Gerry retired as CEO of ILIM at the end of September 2013 and continues to sit on the Board in a non-executive capacity. He is now self-employed providing Non-Executive Director, Investment Consulting and Business & Executive Coaching services to clients.

Colm O’ Neill (Irish)

Colm was appointed CIO of ILIM in 2007. Prior to this Colm was CIO of Indexation & Portfolio Management.

Colm moved to ILIM in 1993, working on fixed interest, Irish Equity and derivative markets. He was instrumental in the establishment of the Investment Manager’s Passive Fund Management capabilities in 1995 and in 1998 assumed full responsibility for the structured investment area. Colm was a Director of the Investment Manager from 2002 - 2012.

Colm is a Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries and prior to joining ILIM, he held a number of actuarial roles with Irish Life including Actuary - Group Business, with responsibility for actuarial advice to Irish Life’s group pension schemes and Corporate Valuation Actuary where he worked on the flotation of the company in 1991.

Colm has served on the Investment and Pension committees of the Society of Actuaries and the Equities committee of the Irish Association of Investment Managers.

John O’Connell (Irish)

John O’Connell is an Independent Investment Fund Chairman and Director. He has over thirty years’ experience in the international funds industry. John has served as an executive director on the boards of investment funds and banks in Ireland, the United Kingdom and mainland Europe. He has run multibillion dollar portfolios across all global asset classes for an international client base and managed investment fund businesses operating across major European markets. In his current capacity as Independent Non-Executive Director John acts as chairman, audit committee member, investment committee chairman and director responsible for Organisational Effectiveness for a range of Investment Fund Management companies.

Having worked with a variety of fund promoters such as Citigroup, Bank of Tokyo and Irish Life (both as executive and non-executive director), he has a keen insight into the pressures and opportunities presented by the global funds industry. John is an honours graduate of Trinity College Dublin (Economics), a Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment (FCSI), London and a Qualified Member (IoD.Dip) of the Institute of Directors.

Patrick Burke (Irish)

Patrick Burke was appointed Managing Director of Irish Life Investment Managers Ltd (ILIM) in September 2013. In October 2006, Patrick joined ILIM as Director of Investment Development, where he was responsible for the delivery of investment products and services to trustees and pension clients and for the strategic development of investment solutions to the institutional pensions market. Prior to joining ILIM, Patrick was a director and professional trustee with Irish Pensions Trust Limited providing trusteeship services to a substantial number of large defined benefit and defined contribution occupational pension schemes.

Patrick was Chairman of the European Federation for Retirement Provision from 2010 – 2012 and has previously served as Chairman of the Irish Association of Pension Funds and as Chairman of the Irish Trustee Forum. Patrick is a solicitor by profession, an Associate of the Irish Taxation Institute and an Associate of the Irish Institute of Pension Managers. He holds a primary Degree in Commerce from University College Dublin.

Alison Letters (Irish)

Alison was appointed to the Fund Management Executive of ILIM in 2014 with responsibility for Fund Management operations and risk. With other members of this executive, Alison works with the CIO to formulate and implement the strategy of the fund management area. Alison joined Irish Life in 1987 from Guinness Ireland where she completed her accountancy training. In Irish Life her roles have included Head of Equity Research, European Equity fund manager, and Global Banks sector specialist. Alison holds a BA Mod (Econ.) from Trinity College Dublin and is a member of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment.

Frank O’Riordan (Irish)

Frank has 30 years' experience in the asset management and funds management industry. He has operated at Senior Management and Board level. He has managed client assets at Chief Investment Officer (CIO) level and has served both as CEO and Chairman of an asset and funds management business. He is President of the Securities and Investments Institute in Ireland CISI), a Trustee of the AIB Ireland Pension Scheme and Chairman of three Irish domiciled Authorised Funds. He is also a Director of the Retirement Planning Council. Frank has extensive experience in investments, risk management and governance and has been approved by for these functions (PCFs). Frank has 17 years' experience at Board level, being previously CEO and CIO of AIB Investment Managers Ltd. (AIBIM) and Chairman of AIB Fund Management Ltd (AIBFM). Frank chairs the Investment team responsible for one of Ireland's largest pension schemes and undertakes extensive consultancy work in the area of investment strategy. His experience has enabled him to gain first-hand knowledge and interaction with investors, pension boards, unit holders and professional advisors.

Gerard Davis (Irish)

Gerard Davis is Chief Risk Officer of the Irish Life Group and was appointed to the role in October 2016. He is responsible for risk management and risk oversight in all of Irish Life's businesses including Irish Life Assurance, Irish Life Health, Cornmarket and IPSI. Prior to joining Irish Life, he led Great West Life's European reinsurance business and was Managing Director of Canada Life International Re DAC. He is also a trustee of the Canada Life Ireland Pension Scheme.

Over his career, Gerard has worked in a wide range of roles in the financial services industry including life insurance, consulting, banking, investment and wealth management. In the past, he has acted as appointed actuary for a number of cross border and domestic life assurance companies who focussed on investment oriented life insurance. He is a Fellow of the Society of Actuaries in Ireland and a Qualified Financial Adviser.

Investment Managers

The Company, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, may appoint one or more Investment Managers to manage the investment and re-investment of any one or more Funds or part thereof. Information regarding the identity of the Investment Manager appointed to each Fund will be set out in the relevant Supplement. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Company has appointed the Investment Managers set out below;

Irish Life Investment Managers Ltd

Irish Life Investment Managers Ltd (ILIM) was incorporated in Ireland on the 8 August, 1986 and is regulated by the Central Bank in the conduct of financial services and investment management activities. As at 31 March 2018, ILIM had assets under management of Euro 68.5 billion.

Setanta Asset Management Ltd

Setanta Asset Management Limited is regulated by the Central Bank and was established in 1998. As at 31 March 2018, Setanta Asset Management Ltd, managed assets in excess of Euro 9.2 billion.

ILIM and Setanta Asset Management Limited are subsidiaries of the Great West Lifeco group of companies, one of the world's leading life assurance organisations. Great West Lifeco has operations in Canada, the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany and Ireland.

The Company shall not be liable for any actions, costs, charges, losses, damages or expenses arising as a result of the acts or omissions of the Investment Managers or for its own acts or omissions in following the advice or recommendations of the Investment Managers.

An Investment Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, delegate the discretionary investment management of any one or more Funds to sub-investment managers, details of which will be provided to Shareholders upon request and will be disclosed in the relevant Fund's periodic reports. Any references to the activities of the 'Investment Manager' in this Prospectus may therefore refer to the Investment Manager or to such sub-investment managers as the context allows. If a sub-investment manager's fee is payable out of the assets of a Fund, then details of such sub-investment manager shall be disclosed in the relevant Supplement.

The Investment Managers shall not be held liable for any actions, costs, charges, losses, damages or expenses arising as a result of the acts or omissions of sub-investment managers appointed by it or for its own acts or omissions in bona fide following the advice or recommendations of sub-investment managers.

Investment Advisors

An Investment Advisor may be appointed in respect of a Fund in order to provide investment advice in respect of a Fund. Details on any such Investment Advisor will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Alternatively, where such Investment Advisors are not paid directly out of the assets of the Company or Fund, disclosure of such entities will be provided to the Shareholders as required and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports.

Administrator

The Company has appointed Citibank Europe plc as administrator and registrar of the Company pursuant to the Administration Agreement with responsibility for the day to day administration of the Company's affairs. The responsibilities of the Administrator include share registration and transfer agency services, valuation of the Company's assets and calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share and the preparation of the Company's semi-annual and annual reports.

Citibank Europe plc is a licensed bank, authorised and regulated by the Central Bank. Citibank Europe plc was incorporated in Ireland on 9 June 1988 under registered number 132781 and is a member of the Citigroup group of companies, having its ultimate parent Citigroup Inc., a United States publicly quoted company. Citibank Europe plc provides the general administration of the Company.

Depositary

The Company has appointed Citi Depositary Services Ireland Designated Activity Company (“the Depositary”) as depositary pursuant to the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary is a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 18 September 1992. The Depositary is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland. The principal activity of the Depositary is to provide trustee and custodial services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios.

Key Duties

Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary has been appointed as depositary in respect of the assets of the Company and its Funds in accordance with the provisions of the UCITS Regulations. The key duties of the Depositary are to perform the depositary duties referred to in UCITS Regulations, which include, inter alia;

- (i) monitoring and verifying the Company’s cash flows;
- (ii) safekeeping of the Company’s assets, including, inter alia, verification of ownership;
- (iii) ensuring that the issue, redemption, cancellation and valuation of Shares are carried out in accordance with the Articles of Association and the UCITS Regulations;
- (iv) ensuring that in transactions involving the Company’s assets any consideration is remitted to the Company within the usual time limits;
- (v) ensuring that the Company’s income is applied in accordance with the Articles of Association and the UCITS Regulations; and
- (vi) carrying out instructions of the Company unless they conflict with the Articles of Association or UCITS Regulations.

Delegation of Safekeeping Function and Conflicts of Interest

Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement the Depositary has the power to delegate certain of its safekeeping obligations provided that ; (i) the services are not delegated with the intention of avoiding the requirements of the UCITS Regulations; (ii) the Depositary can demonstrate that there is an objective reason for the delegation; and (iii) the Depositary has exercised all due skill, care and diligence in the selection, continued appointment and ongoing monitoring of any third party as a safekeeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned; maintains an appropriate level of supervision over the safekeeping agent; and makes appropriate inquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations delegated to the safekeeping agent continue to be competently discharged.

Whenever the Depositary delegates any of its safekeeping functions to a delegate, the Depositary will remain liable for any losses suffered as a result of an act or omission of the delegate as if such loss had arisen as a result of an act or omission of the Depositary. The use of securities settlement systems does not constitute a delegation by the Depositary of its functions.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depositary has delegated the performance of its safekeeping function in respect of certain of the Funds' assets to Citibank, N.A London Branch (ii) the sub-delegates as detailed in Appendix V (together the "Depositary Delegates"). The Depositary Delegates meet the delegation criteria prescribed in Regulation 34A(3) of the UCITS Regulations and are subject to effective prudential regulation, including minimum capital requirements and supervision in the jurisdiction concerned.

The list of Depositary Delegates set out in Appendix V may be updated from time to time and is available upon request in writing from the Fund.

The liability of the Depositary will not be affected by the fact that it has delegated to the third party Depositary Delegates certain of its safekeeping functions in respect of the Company's assets.

From time to time conflicts may arise between the Depositary and the Depositary Delegates, and the Company, for example where an appointed Depositary Delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the Company. In the event of any potential conflict of interest which may arise during the normal course of business, the Depositary will have regard to the terms of the Depositary Agreement and the UCITS Regulations, and will use reasonable endeavors to ensure that the performance of its duties will not be impaired by any such involvement it may have and that any conflicts which may arise will be resolved in the best interests of Shareholders so far as practicable.

Up-to-date information regarding the duties of the Depositary, any conflicts of interest that may arise and the Depositary's delegation arrangements may be requested from the Fund by the Shareholders.

Reuse of Fund by the Depositary

Under the Depositary Agreement the Depositary has agreed that it, and any person to whom it delegates safekeeping functions, may not reuse any of the Company's assets held in custody. Reuse will be permitted in respect of the Company's assets where:

- the reuse is carried out for the account of the Company;
- the Depositary acts on the instructions of the Company on behalf of the relevant Fund;
- the reuse of assets is for the benefit of the relevant Fund and the Shareholders;
- the transaction is covered by high quality and liquid collateral received by the Fund under a title transfer arrangement, the market value of which shall, at all times, amount to at least the market value of the re-used assets plus a premium.

Liability of the Depositary

The Depositary is liable to the Company, its Funds and/or the Shareholders for the loss by the Depositary or a third party to whom the custody of financial instruments that can be held in custody has been delegated. In the case of such a loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the Depositary shall return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the relevant Fund without undue delay. The Depositary is not liable if it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable

control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

The Depositary is also liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for all losses suffered by them as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfill its obligations pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

Other Provisions of the Depositary Agreement

The Depositary Agreement is governed by the laws of Ireland and the courts of Ireland shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with the Depositary Agreement.

Distributor

The relevant Investment Manager will also act as distributor of Shares in the relevant Fund to which it is appointed pursuant to the relevant Investment Management and Distribution Agreement. The Investment Manager has authority to delegate some or all of its duties as distributor to sub-distributors in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The fees and expenses of any sub-distributor appointed by the Investment Manager which are discharged out of the assets of the Company shall be at normal commercial rates.

Paying Agents/Representatives/Sub-Distributors

Local laws/regulations in Member States will require the appointment of paying agents/representatives/distributors/correspondent banks and maintenance of accounts by such Agents through which subscription and redemption monies or dividends may be paid. Shareholders who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay or receive subscription or redemption monies or dividends via an intermediate entity rather than directly to the Depositary (e.g. a Paying Agent in a local jurisdiction) bear a credit risk against that intermediate entity with respect to (a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary for the account of the Company or the relevant Fund and (b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant Shareholder. Fees and expenses of Paying Agents appointed by the Company on behalf of a particular Fund which will be at normal commercial rates will be borne by the relevant Fund in respect of which a Paying Agent has been appointed.

Country supplements dealing with matters pertaining to Shareholders in jurisdictions in which Paying Agents are appointed may be prepared for circulation to such Shareholders and, if so, a summary of the material provisions of the agreements appointing the Paying Agents will be included in the relevant country supplements.

Fees and expenses payable to Paying Agents appointed by the Company will be payable only from the Net Asset Value attributable to the relevant Fund or the Class(es) all Shareholders of which are entitled to avail of the services of the Paying Agent.

Conflicts of Interest

The Directors, the Investment Manager, the Distributor, the Administrator and the Depositary and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and shareholders, employees and agents (collectively the "Parties") are or may be involved in other financial, investment and professional activities which may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the management of the Company and/or their respective roles with respect to the Company. These activities may include managing or advising other funds, purchases and sales of securities, banking and investment management services, brokerage services, valuation of unlisted securities (in circumstances in which fees payable to the entity valuing such securities may increase as the value of assets increases) and serving as directors, officers, advisers or agents of other funds or companies, including funds or companies in which the Company may invest. In particular, the Investment Manager may be involved in advising or managing other investment funds which have similar or overlapping investment objectives to or with the Company or Funds.

Each of the Parties will use its reasonable endeavours to ensure that the performance of their respective duties will not be impaired by any such involvement they may have and that any conflicts which may arise will be resolved fairly and will be managed in accordance with the Company's conflicts of interest policy.

Neither the Investment Manager nor any of its affiliates is under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which any of them becomes aware to the Company or to account to the Company in respect of (or share with the Company or inform the Company of) any such transaction or any benefit received by any of them from any such transaction, but will allocate such opportunities in its absolute discretion between the Company and other clients.

Details of interests of the Directors are set out in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "General Information".

Conflicts of interest are kept under review and are reviewed annually by the Directors.

Dealings with Connected Parties

There is no prohibition on transactions with the Company and the Depositary or any delegate of the Company such as the Investment Manager, the Administrator, or any delegate or sub-delegate of such entities (excluding any non-group sub-delegates appointed by the Depositary) or any associated or group company of the Depositary or delegate of the Company or any delegate or sub-delegate of such entities ("Connected Parties"), including, without limitation, holding, disposing or otherwise dealing with property of the Company and none of them shall have any obligation to account to the Company for any profits or benefits made by or derived from or in connection with any such transaction provided that (1) such transactions are consistent with the best interests of Shareholders and; (2) dealings are conducted at arm's length.

Transactions are permitted subject to;

- a) the value of the transaction is certified by a person approved by the Depositary (or, in the case of a transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors) as independent and competent; or
- b) execution on best terms on organised investment exchanges under the rules of the relevant exchange; or
- c) where (a) and (b) above are not practical, execution is on terms which the Depositary is (or in the case of a transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors are) satisfied is conducted at arm's length and in the best interests of Shareholders.

The Depositary (or the Directors in the case of transactions involving the Depositary) must document how it has complied with the provisions of paragraph (a), (b) and (c) above. Where transactions are conducted in accordance with (iii) above, the Depositary (or Directors in the case of transactions involving the Depositary) must document the rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined above.

The periodic reports of the Company will confirm (i) whether the Directors are satisfied that there are arrangements (evidenced by written procedures) in place to ensure that the obligations set out above are applied to all transactions with connected parties and (ii) whether the Directors are satisfied that the transactions with connected parties entered into during the period complied with the obligations outlined above.

The Investment Manager or an associated company of the Investment Manager may invest in Shares so that a Fund or Class may have a viable minimum size or is able to operate more efficiently. In such circumstances the Investment Manager or its associated company may hold a high proportion of the Shares of a Fund or Class in issue.

3. FEES AND EXPENSES

Establishment Expenses

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Company and the initial Fund including the fees of the Company's professional advisers and registering the Funds for sale in various markets were borne by Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.

Operating Expenses and Fees

The Company will pay all its operating expenses and the fees hereinafter described as being payable by the Company. Expenses paid by the Company throughout the duration of the Company, in addition to fees and expenses payable to the Administrator, the Depositary, the Investment Manager, the Distributor and Paying Agent appointed by or on behalf of the Company include but are not limited to brokerage and banking commissions and charges, licensing fees and other fees in connection with use of indices and index data, legal and other professional advisory fees, company secretarial fees, Companies Registration Office filings and statutory fees, regulatory fees, auditing fees, translation and accounting expenses, collateral management fees, interest on borrowings, taxes and governmental expenses applicable to the Company costs of preparation, translation, printing and distribution of reports and notices, all marketing material and advertisements and periodic update of the Prospectus, stock exchange listing fees, all expenses in connection with registration, listing and distribution of the Company and Shares issued or to be issued, all expenses in connection with obtaining and maintaining a credit rating for any Funds or Classes or Shares, expenses of Shareholders meetings, Directors' insurance premia, expenses of the publication and distribution of the Net Asset Value, clerical costs of issue or redemption of Shares, postage, telephone, facsimile and telex expenses and any other expenses in each case together with any applicable value added tax. Any such expenses may be deferred and amortised by the Company, in accordance with standard accounting practice, at the discretion of the Directors. An estimated accrual for operating expenses of the Company will be provided for in the calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund. Operating expenses and the fees and expenses of service providers which are payable by the Company shall be borne by all Funds in proportion to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or attributable to the relevant Class provided that fees and expenses directly or indirectly attributable to a particular Fund or Class shall be borne solely by the relevant Fund or Class.

Administrator's Fees

Administration Fee

The Company shall pay to the Administrator out of the assets of the Company an annual fee, accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears at a rate which shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund (plus VAT, if any thereon) provided that the Administrator will be entitled to receive a minimum fee per Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of the Company all of its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of the Fund which shall include legal fees, couriers' fees and telecommunication costs and expenses together with VAT, if

any, thereon. The Administrator may also recover from the relevant Fund the following fees, fund maintenance fees, shareholder servicing fees, call centre fees, written enquiry fees and transactional fees. The rates for all of these services will be set out in the Administration Agreement.

Each Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Administrator.

Depository's Fees

The Depository shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of the Company an annual fee, accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears, which shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund (plus VAT, if any, thereon) provided that the Depository will be entitled to receive a minimum fee per Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Depository shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its disbursements out of the assets of the relevant Fund, including legal fees, couriers' fees and telecommunication costs and expenses and the fees, transaction charges and expenses of any sub-Depository appointed by it which shall be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon.

Each Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Depository.

Investment Manager's Fees

The Company may pay to the Investment Manager of each Fund a maximum annual fee, out of the assets of the relevant Fund, at a rate not to exceed 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund in respect of which the Investment Manager is appointed. Each Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Company for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager's fees for each Fund will be set out in the relevant Supplement for that Fund.

Paying Agent's Fees

The Company shall pay the fees and expenses of any Paying Agent appointed which will be at normal commercial rates and which will be disclosed in the relevant Paying Agency Agreement together with VAT, if any, thereon. Each Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of paying agents so appointed.

Sales Commissions

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies as specified in the relevant Supplement subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. Such commission may be charged as a preliminary once off charge or as an annual commission payable over the term of investment by a Shareholder in a Fund or Class or as a contingent deferred sales charge. In the event of a contingent deferred sales charge being applied, an additional redemption fee will not be levied. Details of any sales commission payable shall be specified in the relevant Supplement. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

Shareholders may be subject to a redemption fee of up to 3% of redemption monies as specified in the relevant Supplement. In the event of a contingent deferred sales charge being applied, an additional redemption fee will not be levied. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long-term. Shareholders should note the provisions of the section headed “Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing” below.

Conversion Fee

The Articles of Association authorise the Directors to charge a fee on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another Fund up to a maximum of 5% of Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Fund. The Directors do not currently intend to charge any conversion fee and will give one month's notice to Shareholders of any intention to charge such a fee.

Anti-Dilution Levy/Duties and Charges

The Directors reserve the right to impose “an anti-dilution levy” representing a provision for market spreads (the difference between the prices at which assets are valued and/or bought or sold), duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets and to preserve the value of the underlying assets of a Fund, in the event of receipt for processing of net subscription or redemption requests including subscriptions and/or redemptions which would be effected as a result of requests for conversion from one Fund into another Fund. Any such provision will be added to the price at which Shares will be issued in the case of subscription requests and deducted from the price at which Shares will be redeemed in the case of redemption requests including the price of Shares issued or redeemed as a result of requests for conversion.

The Directors may also apply a provision for Duties and Charges in any other case where it considers such a provision to be in the best interests of a Fund and this will be factored into the subscription or redemption price payable by investors.

Directors' Fees

The Articles of Association authorise the Directors to charge a fee for their services at a rate determined by the Directors up to a maximum combined fee of Euro 100,000 per annum and may be entitled to special remuneration if called upon to perform any special or extra services to the Company. All Directors will be entitled to reimbursement by the Company of expenses properly incurred (to include out-of-pocket expenses) in connection with the business of the Company or the discharge of their duties. The Independent Non – Executive Director, and those Non-Executive Directors who are not employed by the Investment Manager or any affiliate of the Investment Manager will accept a fee. The remaining Directors have agreed to waive this fee for the time being.

Remuneration Policy

The Company has designed and implements a remuneration policy which is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management by having a business model which by its

nature does not promote excessive risk taking that is inconsistent with the risk profile or the Articles of Association of the Company. The Company's remuneration policy is consistent with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Company and the Shareholders of the Company and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest.

The Company's remuneration policy applies to those categories of staff, including senior management, risk takers, control functions and any employee receiving total remuneration that falls into the remuneration bracket of senior management and risk takers, whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Company.

In line with the provisions of the UCITS Directive and the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines each of which may be amended from time to time, the Company applies its remuneration policy and practices in a way and to the extent that is proportionate to its size, its internal organisation and the nature, scope and complexity of its activities.

As the Company delegates the portfolio management and risk management functions in respect of the Funds, to the Investment Manager, it will use best efforts to ensure that;

- (a) the entities to whom portfolio or risk management activities have been delegated are subject to regulatory requirements on remuneration that are equally as effective as those applicable under the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines; or
- (b) Appropriate contractual arrangements are put in place to ensure that there is no circumvention of the remuneration rules set out in the relevant ESMA Remuneration Guidelines.

Details of the remuneration policy of the Company, including, but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits including the composition of the remuneration committee, where such a committee exists, are available at <http://www.fundweblibrary.com/public-sector/ireland/en/BERESFORD/fund/3919> and a paper copy is available free of charge upon request.

Stocklending Fees

The net income generated from stocklending activity entered into by the Company in respect of a Fund will be credited to the relevant Fund. At the discretion of the Fund, Irish Life Investment Managers Limited may receive a fee for the costs it incurs for its oversight and administration of the securities lending programme (which fee shall be reasonable and which will be capped at 30% of the income derived from the securities lending programme). Any amounts payable to Irish Life Investment Managers Limited in this regard will be disclosed in the annual report of the Company.

Any direct or indirect operational costs/fees arising from the securities lending programme will not include hidden revenue and will be paid to such entities as outlined in the annual report of the Company, which shall indicate if the entities are related to the Investment Manager or the Depositary.

Allocation of Fees and Expenses

All fees, expenses, duties and charges will be charged to the relevant Fund and within such Fund to the Classes in respect of which they were incurred. Where an expense is not considered by the Directors to be attributable to any one Fund, the expense will normally be allocated to all Funds in proportion to the Net Asset Value of the Funds or otherwise on such basis as the Directors deem fair and equitable. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees or expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue them in equal proportions over any period.

Fee Increases

The rates of fees for the provision of services to any Fund or Class may be increased within the maximum levels stated above so long as at least one month's written notice of the new rate(s) is given to Shareholders of the relevant Fund or Class.

Charging of Fees and Expenses to Capital

The fees and expenses attributable to each Fund may be charged against the Fund's current income or against realised and unrealised capital gains, or, if the Directors so determine and such treatment is disclosed in the relevant Supplement, against the capital of a Fund with such deduction reflected in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class in such manner as the Directors may from time to time decide. Where fees and expenses, or a portion thereof, are charged to capital, Shareholders should note that the capital of the Fund may be eroded and income shall be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth. Thus, on redemptions of holdings Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging fees and expenses, or a portion thereof, to capital seeks to maximise distributions but it will also have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth.

Inducements and Soft Commissions

Inducements

The Investment Managers are subject to inducement rules under MiFID II. Under such rules, the Investment Managers cannot pay or be paid any fee or commission, or provide or be provided with any non-monetary benefit, other than those permitted under MiFID II e.g. a fee, commission or non-monetary benefit paid by or on behalf of a third party where the Investment Managers can demonstrate (i) the existence, nature and amount of the fee, commission or benefit and (ii) the payment of the fee or commission, or the provision of the non-monetary benefit are designed to enhance the quality of the relevant service and not impair compliance with the Investment Manager's duty to act in the best interests of the Company or its Shareholders.

Commissions

In accordance with its obligations under MiFID II the Investment Managers shall return to the relevant Fund any fees, commissions or other monetary benefits paid or provided by a third

party in relation to the investment management services provided by the Investment Managers to the Fund as soon as reasonably possible after receipt. In particular, where the Investment Managers successfully negotiates the recapture of a portion of the commissions charged by brokers or dealers in connection with the purchase and/or sale of securities, permitted derivative instruments or techniques for the Company or a Fund, the rebated commission shall be paid to the Company or the relevant Fund as the case may be.

The Investment Managers shall however be permitted to retain minor non-monetary benefits received from third parties where the benefits are such that they could not impair the Investment Managers from complying with its obligation to act in the best interests of the Fund, provided they are disclosed to the Company prior to the provision of investment management services. Examples of such minor non-monetary benefits includes for example, participation in conferences, seminars or other training events, or information relating to a financial instrument/investment service of a generic nature. .

The Investment Managers may be reimbursed out of the assets of the Company or the relevant Fund for reasonable properly vouched costs and expenses directly incurred by the Investment Manager in this regard.

Investment Research

Investment research relating to the investment management of the assets of each Fund shall be paid by the Investment Managers and shall not be charged to the Funds.

4. THE SHARES

General

Shares may be issued on any Dealing Day. Shares issued in a Fund or Class will be in registered form and denominated in the Base Currency specified in the relevant Supplement for the relevant Fund or a currency attributable to the particular Class.

Where a Class of Shares is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of a Fund, that Class may be hedged or unhedged as disclosed in the relevant Supplement for the relevant Class. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged, the Company shall employ the hedging policy as more particularly described herein. Where a Class is to be unhedged, currency conversion will take place on subscriptions, redemptions, conversions and distributions at prevailing exchange rates.

Shares will be available for subscription at the Initial Price during the initial offer period as set out in the relevant Supplement. Shares will have no par value and the first Valuation Point for Shares for a particular Class will be on the Dealing Day when the initial offer period in respect of that Class(es) closes as specified in the relevant Supplement. Thereafter Shares shall be available for issue on each Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

The Directors may decline to accept any application for Shares without giving any reason and may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation in certain circumstances including where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or might affect the tax status of the Company or might result in the Company suffering certain disadvantages which it might not otherwise suffer. Any restrictions applicable to a particular Fund or Class shall be specified in the Prospectus and/or the relevant Supplement for such Fund or Class. Any person who holds Shares in contravention of restrictions imposed by the Directors or, by virtue of his holding, is in breach of the laws and regulations of any applicable jurisdiction or whose holding could, in the opinion of the Directors, cause the Company to incur any liability to taxation or to suffer any pecuniary disadvantage which it or the Shareholders or any or all of them might not otherwise have incurred or sustained or otherwise in circumstances which the Directors believe might be prejudicial to the interests of the Shareholders, shall indemnify the Company, the Investment Manager, the Distributor, the Depositary, the Administrator and Shareholders for any loss suffered by it or them as a result of such person or persons acquiring or holding Shares in the Company.

The Directors have power under the Articles of Association to compulsorily redeem and/or cancel any Shares held or beneficially owned in contravention of any restrictions imposed by them or in breach of any law or regulation.

While Shares will generally not be issued or transferred to any US Person, the Directors may authorise the purchase by or transfer to a US Person in their discretion. The Directors will seek reasonable assurances that such purchase or transfer does not violate United States

securities laws, e.g., require the Shares to be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 Act or the Company or any Fund to be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 or result in adverse tax consequences to the Company or the non-US Shareholders. Each investor who is a US Person will be required to provide such representations, warranties or documentation as may be required to ensure that these requirements are met prior to the issue of Shares.

None of the Company, the Investment Manager, the Distributor, the Administrator or the Depositary or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents will be responsible or liable for the authenticity of instructions from Shareholders reasonably believed to be genuine and shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising out of or in conjunction with any unauthorised or fraudulent instructions.

In-specie subscriptions

The Company may issue Shares in respect of a Fund in exchange for in specie investments (that is, for securities rather than for cash). Such investments must be in a form in which the relevant Fund may invest in accordance with the particular investment objective, policies and restrictions of the relevant Fund described in the relevant Supplement. No Shares may be issued in exchange for such investments unless the Company is satisfied that:

- the number of Shares issued in the relevant Fund will not be more than the number that would have been issued for settlement in cash, having valued the investments to be exchanged in accordance with the valuation provisions set out in the Articles of Association and summarised herein;
- all fiscal duties and charges arising in connection with the vesting of such investments in the Depositary for the account of the relevant Fund are paid by the person to whom the Shares in such Fund are to be issued or, at the discretion of the Directors, partly by such person and partly out of the assets of such Fund;
- the Depositary is satisfied that the terms of such exchange Shares shall not be such as are likely to materially prejudice the Shareholders in the relevant Fund; and
- the investments are vested in the Depositary or its sub-custodian, or in the nominee or agent thereof. Shares may not be issued in exchange for such investments unless title to such investments has been delivered.

Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing

The Directors generally encourage investors to invest in the Funds as part of a long-term investment strategy and discourages excessive or short term or abusive trading practices. Such activities, sometimes referred to as “market timing”, may have a detrimental effect on the Funds and Shareholders. For example, depending upon various factors such as the size of the Fund and the amount of its assets maintained in cash, short-term or excessive trading by Shareholders may interfere with the efficient management of the Fund’s portfolio, increased transaction costs and taxes and may harm the performance of the Fund.

The Directors seek to deter and prevent abusive trading practices and to reduce these risks, through several methods, including the following:

- (i) to the extent that there is a delay between a change in the value of a Fund's portfolio holdings and the time when that change is reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share, a Fund is exposed to the risk that investors may seek to exploit this delay by purchasing or redeeming Shares at a Net Asset Value which does not reflect appropriate fair value prices. The Directors seek to deter and prevent this activity, sometimes referred to as "stale price arbitrage", by the appropriate use of its power to adjust the value of any investment having regard to relevant considerations in order to reflect the fair value of such investment.
- (ii) the Directors may monitor Shareholder account activities in order to detect and prevent excessive and disruptive trading practices and reserves the right to exercise its discretion to reject any subscription or conversion transaction without assigning any reason therefore and without payment of compensation if, in its judgement, the transaction may adversely affect the interest of a Fund or its Shareholders. The Directors may also monitor Shareholder account activities for any patterns of frequent purchases and sales that appear to be made in response to short-term fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share and may take such action as it deems appropriate to restrict such activities including, if it so determines, levying a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares the subject of a redemption request.

There can be no assurances that abusive trading practices can be mitigated or eliminated. For example nominee accounts in which purchases and sales of Shares by multiple investors may be aggregated for dealing with the Fund on a net basis, conceal the identity of underlying investors in a Fund which makes it more difficult for the Directors and their delegates to identify abusive trading practices.

Operation of Cash Accounts in the name of the Company

The Company has established Umbrella Cash Accounts, designated in different currencies, through which subscription monies, redemption monies and dividend payments with respect to all Funds shall be lodged. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from the relevant Fund will be channelled and managed through such Umbrella Cash Accounts and no such accounts shall be operated at Fund level. However, the Company will ensure that the amounts within an Umbrella Cash Account whether positive or negative can be attributed to the relevant Fund in order to comply with the requirements, as set out in the Articles, that the assets and liabilities of each Fund are kept separate from all other Fund and that separate books and records are maintained for each Fund in which all transactions relevant to a Fund are recorded.

Further information relating to the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In addition, your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" – "Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts" above.

Application for Shares

The terms and conditions applicable to an application for the issue of Shares in a Fund or Class and the Initial Price thereof together with subscription and settlement details and procedures and the time for receipt of applications will be specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund or Class. Application Forms may be obtained from the Administrator. The Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for Shares are set out in the Supplement for each Fund.

Any of the Company, a Director or a duly appointed delegate may reject any application in whole or in part without giving any reason for such rejection in which event the subscription monies or any balance thereof will be returned without interest, expenses or compensation to the applicant by transfer to the applicant's designated account or by post at the applicant's risk subject to the Administrator complying with all applicable legislation.

Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing Measures

The Company's money laundering reporting officer will be an employee of the Investment Manager who will be identified to the Central Bank, has processes and procedures to prevent and detect money laundering and financing of terrorism.

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing require a detailed verification of the investor's identity and where applicable the beneficial owner on a risk sensitive basis. Politically exposed persons (“**PEPs**”), an individual who is or has, at any time in the preceding year, been entrusted with a prominent public function, and immediate family member, or persons known to close associates of such persons, must also be identified. By way of example an individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card together with evidence of his/her address such as a copy of, a utility bill or bank statement and proof of tax residence. In the case of corporate investors, such measures may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), the names, occupations, dates of birth and resident and business address of all directors. Depending on the circumstances of each application, a detailed verification might not be required where for example, the application is made through a relevant third party as such term is defined in the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act 2010. This exception will only apply if the relevant third party referred to above is located within a country recognised in Ireland as having equivalent anti-money laundering and counter terrorist financing regulations and satisfies other applicable conditions such as providing a letter of undertaking confirming that it has carried out the appropriate verification checks on the investor and will retain such information in accordance with the required timeframe and will provide such information on request to the Administrator, the Distributor or the Company.

The details above are given by way of example only and in that regard the Administrator, the Distributor and the Company each reserve the right to request any such information as is necessary at the time of application for Shares in a Fund to verify the identity of an investor, the source of funds of an investor and where applicable the beneficial owner of an investor. In particular, the Administrator, the Distributor and the Company each reserve the right to carry out additional procedures in relation to an investor who is classed as a PEP. Verification of the investor's identity is required to take place before the establishment of the business

relationship. In any event, evidence of identity is required for all investors as soon as is reasonably practicable after the initial contact. In the event of delay or failure by an investor or applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator or the Distributor or the Company may refuse to accept the application and subscription monies and return all subscription monies or compulsorily repurchase such Shareholder's Shares and/or payment of repurchase proceeds may be delayed (no repurchase proceeds will be paid if the Shareholder fails to produce such information). None of the Company, the Directors, the Investment Manager or the Administrator shall be liable to the subscriber or Shareholder where an application for Shares is not processed or Shares are compulsorily repurchased or payment of repurchase proceeds is delayed in such circumstances. If an application is rejected, the Administrator will return application monies or the balance thereof in accordance with any applicable laws to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. The Administrator may refuse to pay or delay payment of redemption proceeds where the requisite information for verification purposes has not been produced by a Shareholder.

The Administrator, the Distributor and the Company reserve the right to obtain any additional information from investors so that it can monitor the ongoing business relationship with such investors. The Administrator, the Distributor and the Company cannot rely on third parties to meet this obligation, which remains their ultimate responsibility.

In the event of delay or failure by an investor or applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator or the Company may refuse to accept the application and subscription monies. Each applicant for Shares acknowledges that the Company and its delegates shall be held harmless against any loss arising as a result of a failure to process their application for Shares or redemption, if such information and documentation as has been requested by the Company or the Administrator has not been provided by the applicant. Furthermore the Company or the Administrator also reserve the right to refuse to make any redemption payment or distribution to a Shareholder if any of the Directors of the Company or the Administrator suspects or is advised that the payment of any redemption or distribution monies to such Shareholder might result in a breach or violation of any applicable anti-money laundering or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction, or such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure the compliance by the Company, or the Administrator with any such laws or regulations in any relevant jurisdiction.

Any failure to supply the Company with any documentation requested by it for anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures may result in a delay in the settlement of redemption proceeds. In such circumstances, the Company will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund. The redeeming Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the relevant Fund until such time as the Company is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released. In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Redeeming investors or shareholders due dividend monies will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor/shareholder may not recover all monies

originally paid into the Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor/Shareholder.

Therefore a Shareholder is advised to ensure that all relevant documentation requested by the Company in order to comply with anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures is submitted to the Company promptly on subscribing for Shares in the Company.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Operation of the Umbrella Cash Account” above.

Beneficial Ownership Regulations

The Company may request such information (including by means of statutory notices) as may be required for the establishment and maintenance of the Company’s beneficial ownership register in accordance with the Beneficial Ownership Regulations. It should be noted that a beneficial owner, as defined in the Beneficial Ownership Regulations (a “Beneficial Owner”) has, in certain circumstances, obligations to notify the Company in writing of relevant information as to his/her status as a Beneficial Owner and any changes thereto (including where a Beneficial Owner has ceased to be a Beneficial Owner).

Applicants should note that it is an offence under the Beneficial Ownership Regulations for a Beneficial Owner to (i) fail to comply with the terms of a beneficial ownership notice received from or on behalf of the Company or (ii) provide materially false information in response to such a notice or (iii) fail to comply with his/her obligations to provide relevant information to the Company as to his/her status as a Beneficial Owner or changes thereto in certain circumstances or in purporting to comply, provide materially false information

Data Protection Notice

The Company is a Data Controller and Data Processor within the meaning of the Data Protection Act and undertakes to hold, process and be responsible for the destruction of personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with the Data Protection Act.

By signing the application form, prospective investors consent to the recording of telephone calls made to and received from investors by the Company, its delegates, its duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for record keeping, security and/or training purposes.

Prospective investors should note that by completing the Application Form they are providing information to the Company which may constitute personal data within the meaning of data protection legislation in Ireland. This data will be used for the purposes of client identification and the subscription process, administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis, market research and to comply with any applicable legal or regulatory requirements, disclosure to the Company (its delegates and agents) and, if an applicant’s consent is given, for direct marketing purposes.

Data may be disclosed and / or transferred to third parties including:

- (a) regulatory bodies, tax authorities; and
- (b) delegates, advisers and service providers of the Company and their or the Company's duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies wherever located (including to countries outside the EEA which may not have the same data protection laws as in Ireland) for the purposes specified. For the avoidance of doubt, each service provider to the Company (including the Investment Adviser, its delegates and its or their duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies) may exchange the personal data, or information about the investors in the Company, which is held by it with another service provider to the Company.

Personal data will be obtained, held, used, disclosed and processed for any one or more of the purposes set out in the Application Form.

Investors have a right to obtain a copy of their personal data kept by the Company and the right to rectify any inaccuracies in personal data held by the Company. Investors also have a right to be forgotten and a right to restrict or object to processing in a number of circumstances. In certain limited circumstances a right to data portability may apply. Where investors give consent to the processing of personal data, this consent may be withdrawn at any time.

Redemption of Shares

Shareholders may redeem their Shares on and with effect from any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on or with respect to the relevant Dealing Day in accordance with the procedures specified in the relevant Supplement (save during any period when the calculation of Net Asset Value is suspended). The minimum value of Shares which may be redeemed in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size which is specified in the relevant Supplement for each Fund or Class. If the redemption of part only of a Shareholder's shareholding would leave the Shareholder holding less than the Minimum Holding for the relevant Fund, the Company or its delegate may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of that Shareholder's holding.

Shares will not receive or be credited with any dividend declared on or after the Dealing Day on which they were redeemed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day exceeds one tenth of the total number of Shares of a Fund in issue, or exceeds one tenth of the Net Asset Value of that Fund on that day, the Directors or their delegate may at their discretion refuse to redeem any Shares in excess of one tenth of the total number of Shares in issue or in excess of one tenth of the Net Asset Value of that Fund and if they so refuse, the requests for redemption on such Dealing Day shall be reduced pro rata and Shares which are not redeemed by reason of such refusal shall be treated as if a request for redemption had been made in respect of each subsequent Dealing Day until all Shares to which the original request related have been redeemed.

Redemptions in Specie

The Company may at the discretion of the Directors and with the consent of the individual Shareholders, satisfy any request for redemption of Shares by the transfer in specie to those Shareholders of assets of the relevant Fund having a value equal to the redemption price for the Shares redeemed as if the redemption proceeds were paid in cash less any redemption charge and other expenses of the transfer provided that any Shareholder requesting redemption shall be entitled to request the sale of any asset or assets proposed to be distributed in specie and the distribution to such Shareholder of the cash proceeds of such sale, the costs of which shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder. Asset allocation in respect of any redemption in specie will be subject to the approval of the Depositary.

Compulsory Redemption of Shares/Deduction of Tax

Shareholders are required to notify the Administrator through whom Shares have been purchased immediately if they become US Persons or persons who are otherwise subject to restrictions on ownership imposed by the Directors and such Shareholders may be required to redeem or transfer their Shares. The Company may compulsorily redeem any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the benefit of any person in breach of any restrictions on ownership from time to time specified by the Directors or if the holding of Shares by any person is unlawful or is likely to result or results in any tax, fiscal, legal, regulatory, pecuniary liability or disadvantage or material administrative disadvantage to any of the Company, Shareholders or any Fund or by any person who holds less than the Minimum Holding or does not supply any information or declaration required by the Company within seven days of a request to do so. Any such redemption will be effected on a Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on or with respect to the relevant Dealing Day on which the Shares are to be redeemed. The Company may apply the proceeds of such compulsory redemption in the discharge of any taxation or withholding tax arising as a result of the holding or beneficial ownership of Shares by a Shareholder including any interest or penalties payable thereon. The attention of investors in relation to the section of the prospectus entitled "Taxation" and in particular the section therein headed "Irish Taxation" which details circumstances in which the Company shall be entitled to deduct from payments to Shareholders who are resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland amounts in respect of liability to Irish taxation including any penalties and interest thereon and/or compulsorily redeem Shares to discharge such liability. Relevant Shareholders will indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of an event giving rise to a charge to taxation.

Shares will not receive or be credited with any dividend declared on or after the relevant Dealing Day on which they were redeemed.

Termination of a Fund and Total Redemption of Shares

A Fund may be terminated and all of the Shares of any Fund may be compulsorily redeemed by the Company in the circumstances where the Directors consider the Fund to be no longer commercially viable, in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association.

All of the Shares of any Class or any Fund may be redeemed:

- (a) on the giving by the Company of not less than four nor more than twelve weeks' notice expiring on a Dealing Day to Shareholders of its intention to redeem such Shares; or
- (b) if the holders of 75% in value of the relevant Class or Fund resolve at a meeting of the Shareholders duly convened and held that such Shares should be redeemed.

Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class (the "Original Fund") to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund (the "New Fund") in accordance with the formula and procedures specified below. Requests for conversion of Shares should be made to the Company for onward transmission to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for conversion should be received prior to the earlier of the Redemption Deadline (or Dealing Deadline) for the Original Fund and the Subscription Deadline (or Dealing Deadline) for the New Fund. Any applications received after such time will be dealt with on the next Dealing Day which is a dealing day for the relevant Funds, unless the Company in its absolute discretion otherwise determines. Conversion requests will only be accepted where cleared funds and completed documents are in place from original subscriptions.

Where a conversion request would result in a Shareholder holding a number of Shares of either the Original Fund or the New Fund which would be less than the Minimum Holding for the relevant Fund, the Company or its delegate may, if it thinks fit, convert the whole of the holding in the Original Fund to Shares in the New Fund or refuse to effect any conversion from the Original Fund.

Fractions of Shares which shall not be less than 0.01 of a Share may be issued by the Company on conversion where the value of Shares converted from the Original Fund are not sufficient to purchase an integral number of Shares in the New Fund and any balance representing less than 0.01 of a Share will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

The number of Shares of the New Fund to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:-

$$S = \frac{(R \times NAV \times ER) - F}{SP}$$

where

S is the number of Shares of the New Fund to be allotted.

R is the number of Shares in the Original Fund to be redeemed.

NAV is the Net Asset Value per Share of the Original Fund at the Valuation Point on the

relevant Dealing Day.

ER is the currency conversion factor (if any) as determined by the Administrator.

F is the conversion charge (if any) of up to 5 % of the Net Asset Value of the Shares to be issued in the New Fund.

SP is the Net Asset Value per Share of the New Fund at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day.

Withdrawal of Conversion Requests

Conversion requests may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of a suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Funds in respect of which the conversion request was made.

Net Asset Value and Valuation of Assets

The Net Asset Value of each Fund or, if there are different Classes within a Fund, each Class will be calculated by the Administrator as at the Valuation Point on or with respect to each Dealing Day in accordance with the Articles of Association. The Net Asset Value of a Fund shall be determined as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day by valuing the assets of the relevant Fund (including income accrued but not collected) and deducting the liabilities of the relevant Fund (including a provision for duties and charges, accrued expenses and fees and other liabilities). The Net Asset Value attributable to a Class shall be determined as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day by calculating that portion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund attributable to the relevant Class subject to adjustment to take account of assets and/or liabilities attributable to the Class. The Net Asset Value of a Fund will be expressed in the Base Currency of the Fund, or in such other currency as the Directors may determine either generally or in relation to a particular Class or in a specific case.

The Net Asset Value per Share shall be calculated as at the Valuation Point on or with respect to each Dealing Day by dividing the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or attributable to a Class by the total number of Shares in issue or deemed to be in issue in the Fund or Class at the relevant Valuation Point and rounding the resulting total to three decimal places.

In determining the Net Asset Value of the Company and each Fund:-

- (a) Securities which are quoted, listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange save as hereinafter provided at (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i) will be valued at last traded prices. Where a security is listed or dealt in on more than one Recognised Exchange the relevant exchange or market shall be the principal stock exchange or market on which the security is listed or dealt on or the exchange or market which the Directors determine provides the fairest criteria in determining a value for the relevant investment. Investments listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant exchange or market may be valued taking into account the level of premium or discount at the Valuation Point provided that the Depositary shall be satisfied that the adoption of such a

procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the security.

- (b) The value of any security which is not quoted, listed or dealt in on a Recognised Exchange or which is so quoted, listed or dealt but for which no such quotation or value is available or the available quotation or value is not representative of the fair market value shall be the probable realisation value as estimated with care and good faith by (i) the Directors or (ii) a competent person, firm or corporation (including the Investment Manager) selected by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary or (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary. Where reliable market quotations are not available for fixed income securities the value of such securities may be determined using matrix methodology compiled by the Directors whereby such securities are valued by reference to the valuation of other securities which are comparable in rating, yield, due date and other characteristics.
- (c) Cash on hand or on deposit will be valued at its nominal value plus accrued interest, where applicable, to the end of the relevant day on which the Valuation Point occurs.
- (d) Derivative contracts traded on a regulated market including without limitation futures and options contracts and index futures shall be valued at the settlement price as determined by the market where the derivative contract is traded. If the settlement price is not available, the value shall be the probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by (i) the Directors or (ii) a competent person firm or corporation (including the Investment Manager) selected by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary or (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary. Subject to Article 11 of the EMIR and the related Commission Delegated Regulation No 249/2013, OTC derivative contracts which are not traded on a regulated market will be valued daily, either (i) on the basis of a quotation provided by the relevant counterparty and such valuation shall be approved or verified at least weekly by a party who is approved for the purposes by the Depositary and who is independent of the counterparty (the “Counterparty Valuation”); or (ii) by using an alternative valuation provided by a competent person appointed by the Directors (including the Investment Manager) approved for the purpose by the Depositary. Where an alternative valuation is used, the Company will follow best practice and adhere to the principles on valuation of OTC investments established by bodies such as IOSCO and AIMA and will be reconciled with the Counterparty Valuation on a monthly basis. Where significant differences arise, these must be promptly investigated and explained.
- (e) Forward foreign exchange contracts and interest rate swap contracts shall be valued in the same manner as OTC derivative contracts or by reference to freely available market quotations.
- (f) Units in collective investment schemes shall be valued at the latest available net asset value per unit or bid price as published by the relevant collection investment scheme or, if listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, in accordance with (a) above.
- (g) In the case of a Fund which is a short-term money market fund the Directors may

value the assets of the Fund using the amortised cost method of valuation if the use of such method of valuation is permissible pursuant to the Central Bank's requirements.

- (h) In the case of a Fund in relation to which it is not intended to apply the amortised cost method of valuation as a whole, the Directors may value using the amortised cost method of valuation, money market instruments within the Fund having a residual maturity of less than three months and which do not have specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk.
- (i) The Directors may, with the approval of the Depositary, adjust the value of any investment if having regard to its currency, marketability, applicable interest rates, anticipated rates of dividend, maturity, liquidity or any other relevant considerations, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof.
- (j) Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund shall be converted into the Base Currency of the relevant Fund at the exchange rate (whether official or otherwise) which the Directors shall determine to be appropriate.
- (k) Where the value of any investment is not ascertainable as described above, the value shall be the probable realisation value estimated by the Directors with care and in good faith or by a competent person approved for the purpose by the Depositary.
- (l) If the Directors deem it necessary a specific Investment may be valued under an alternative method of valuation approved by the Depositary.

In calculating the value of assets of the Company and each Fund the following principles will apply:

- (a) the Directors may value the Investments of a Fund (i) at lowest market dealing bid prices where on any Dealing Day the value of all redemption requests received exceeds the value of all applications for Shares received for that Dealing Day or at highest market dealing offer prices where on any Dealing Day the value of all applications for Shares received for that Dealing Day exceeds the value of all redemption requests received for that Dealing Day, in each case in order to preserve the value of the Shares held by existing Shareholders; (ii) at bid and offer prices where a bid and offer value is used to determine the price at which shares are issued and redeemed; (iii) at mid prices or (iv) last traded prices; provided in each case that the valuation policy selected by the Directors shall be applied consistently with respect to the Company and, as appropriate, individual Funds for so long as the Company or Funds, as the case may be, are operated on a going concern basis
- (b) Every Share agreed to be issued by the Directors with respect to each Dealing Day shall be deemed to be in issue at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day and the assets of the relevant Fund shall be deemed to include not only cash and property in the hands of the Depositary but also the amount of any cash or other property to be received in respect of Shares agreed to be issued after deducting therefrom (in the case of Shares agreed to be issued for cash) or providing for preliminary charges;

- (c) where investments have been agreed to be purchased or sold but such purchase or sale has not been completed, such investments shall be included or excluded and the gross purchase or net sale consideration excluded or included as the case may require as if such purchase or sale had been duly completed unless the Directors have reason to believe such purchase or sale will not be completed;
- (d) there shall be added to the assets of the relevant Fund any actual or estimated amount of any taxation of a capital nature which may be recoverable by the Company which is attributable to that Fund;
- (e) there shall be added to the assets of each relevant Fund a sum representing any interest, dividends or other income accrued but not received unless the Directors are of the opinion that such interest, dividends or other income are unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Directors or their delegate (with the approval of the Depositary) may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof, and a sum representing unamortised expenses;
- (f) there shall be added to the assets of each relevant Fund the total amount (whether actual or estimated by the Directors or their delegate) of any claims for repayment of any taxation levied on income or capital gains including claims in respect of double taxation relief;
- (g) where notice of the redemption of Shares has been received by the Company with respect to a Dealing Day and the cancellation of such Shares has not been completed, the Shares to be redeemed shall be deemed not to be in issue at the Valuation Point and the value of the assets of the relevant Fund shall be deemed to be reduced by the amount payable upon such redemption;
- (h) there shall be deducted from the assets of the relevant Fund:
 - (i) the total amount of any actual or estimated liabilities properly payable out of the assets of the relevant Fund including any and all outstanding borrowings of the Company in respect of the relevant Fund, interest, fees and expenses payable on such borrowings and any estimated liability for tax and such amount in respect of contingent or projected expenses as the Directors consider fair and reasonable as of the relevant Valuation Point;
 - (ii) such sum in respect of tax (if any) on income or capital gains realised on the investments of the relevant Fund as in the estimate of the Directors will become payable;
 - (iii) the amount (if any) of any distribution declared but not distributed in respect thereof;
 - (iv) the remuneration of the Administrator, the Depositary, the Investment Manager, any Distributor and any other providers of services to the Company accrued but remaining unpaid together with a sum equal to the value added tax chargeable thereon (if any);

- (v) the total amount (whether actual or estimated by the Directors) of any other liabilities properly payable out of the assets of the relevant Fund (including all establishment, operational and ongoing administrative fees, costs and expenses) as of the relevant Valuation Point;
- (vi) an amount as of the relevant Valuation Point representing the projected liability of the relevant Fund in respect of costs and expenses to be incurred by the relevant Fund in the event of a subsequent liquidation;
- (vii) an amount as of the relevant Valuation Point representing the projected liability of the relevant calls on Shares in respect of any warrants issued and/or options written by the relevant Fund or Class of Shares; and
- (viii) any other liability which may properly be deducted.

In the absence of negligence, fraud or wilful default, every decision taken by the Directors or any committee of the Directors or any duly authorised person on behalf of the Company in calculating the Net Asset Value of a Fund or Class or the Net Asset Value per Share shall be final and binding on the Company and on present, past or future Shareholders.

Umbrella Cash Account; Fund Asset Classification

Notwithstanding that subscription monies, redemption monies and dividend amounts will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and treated as assets of and attributable to a Fund:-

- (a) any subscription monies received from an investor prior to the Dealing Day of a Fund in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will not be taken into account as an asset of the Fund for the purpose of determining the Net Asset Value of that Fund until subsequent to the Valuation Point in respect of the Dealing Day as of which Shares of the Fund are agreed to be issued to that investor;
- (b) any redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to the Dealing Day of a Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed will not be taken into account as an asset of the Fund for the purpose of determining the Net Asset Value of that Fund; and
- (c) any dividend amount payable to a Shareholder will not be taken into account as an asset of the Fund for the purpose of determining the Net Asset Value of that Fund.

Publication of Net Asset Value per Share

The Net Asset Value per Share will be made available on each Dealing Day on the website of the relevant Investment Manager and updated following each calculation of Net Asset Value. In addition, the Net Asset Value per Share for all Funds may also be obtained from either the Distributor or the Administrator during normal business hours. The Net Asset Value per Shares published on the relevant Investment Manager's website will be up-to-date and prices will be published on the website as soon as practicable after the Dealing Day.

Suspension of Valuation of Assets

The Directors may at any time and from time to time temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Fund or attributable to a Class and the issue, conversion and redemption of Shares in any Fund or Class:

- a) during the whole or part of any period (other than for ordinary holidays or customary weekends) when any of the Recognised Exchanges on which the relevant Fund's investments are quoted, listed, traded or dealt are closed or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended or trading is suspended or restricted; or
- b) during the whole or part of any period when circumstances outside the control of the Directors exist as a result of which any disposal or valuation of investments of the Fund is not reasonably practicable or would be detrimental to the interests of Shareholders or it is not possible to transfer monies involved in the acquisition or disposition of investments to or from the relevant account of the Company; or
- c) during the whole or any part of any period when any breakdown occurs in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of any of the relevant Fund's investments; or
- d) during the whole or any part of any period when for any reason the value of any of the Fund's investments cannot be reasonably, promptly or accurately ascertained;
- e) during the whole or any part of any period when subscription proceeds cannot be transmitted to or from the account of any Fund or the Company is unable to repatriate funds required for making redemption payments or when such payments cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out at normal rates of exchange;
- f) upon mutual agreement between the Company and the Depositary for the purpose of winding up the Company or terminating any Fund; or
- g) if any other reason makes it impossible or impracticable to determine the value of a substantial portion of the Investments of the Company or any Fund.

Any suspension of valuation shall be notified to the Central Bank and the Depositary without delay and, in any event, within the same Dealing Day. Notice of the suspension of valuation or termination of such suspension shall be notified by the Company in such manner as the Directors may deem appropriate to notify the person likely to be affected thereby. Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible. The Central Bank may also require that the Company temporarily suspends the determination of the Net Asset Value and the issue, redemption and conversion of Shares in a Fund if it decides that it is in the best interests of the general public and the Shareholders to do so.

Conversion to an ICAV

Should the Directors feel that it would be in the best interests of the Shareholders, the

Company may, subject to the approval of the Shareholders, convert to an ICAV by way of continuation in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and applicable law and the adoption by the Shareholders of the Instrument of Incorporation in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and applicable law. Any conversion and adoption of the Instrument of Incorporation would take effect as of the date of registration of the Company as an ICAV by the Central Bank. The Company is authorised to apply to the Central Bank to be registered as an ICAV by way of continuation (the “Registration”) and the Directors are authorised to perform all such acts and things and to agree, negotiate, make, resolve, file, execute and deliver all such documents (under hand or as a deed where necessary) and provide such assurances and/or confirmations as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to and in connection with the Registration. The cost of any conversion will be borne by the Shareholders of the Company.

Taxation on the occurrence of certain events

The attention of investors is drawn to the section of the Prospectus headed “Taxation” and in particular the taxation liability arising on the occurrence of certain events such as the encashment, redemption or transfer of Shares by or payment of dividends to Shareholders who are resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland. If the Company becomes liable to account for tax including any interest or penalties thereon if an event giving rise to a tax liability occurs, the Company shall be entitled to deduct such amount from the payment arising on such event or to compulsorily redeem or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or the beneficial owner of the Shares as have a value sufficient after the deduction of any redemption charges to discharge any such liability. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against any loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax and any interest or penalties thereon on the happening of an event giving rise to a tax liability including if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

5. TAXATION

General

The information given below is not exhaustive and does not constitute legal or tax advice. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of buying, selling, converting, holding or redeeming Shares under the laws of the jurisdictions in which they may be subject to tax. Investors are also advised to inform themselves as to any exchange control regulations applicable in their country of residence.

The following is a brief summary of certain aspects of Irish taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in this Prospectus. It is based on the law and practice and official interpretation currently in effect, all of which are subject to change.

Taxation outside of Ireland

Dividends, interest and capital gains (if any) which the Company or any of the Funds receives with respect to their investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of investments are located. The Company, in certain circumstances, may not be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax in double taxation agreements between Ireland and such countries. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower withholding tax rate results in a repayment to the Company the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders rateably at the time of the repayment.

Taxation in Ireland

The Directors have been advised that on the basis that the Company is resident in Ireland for taxation purposes the taxation position of the Company and the Shareholders is as set out below.

Taxation of the Company in Ireland

The Directors have been advised that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the Taxes Act. Under current Irish law and practice, it is not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains, other than on gains arising on the happening of a “chargeable event” in the company.

A chargeable event includes any distribution payments made to Shareholders or any encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal (a deemed disposal will occur on the expiration of a Relevant Period) of Shares or the appropriation or cancellation of Shares of a Shareholder by the Company for the purposes of meeting the amount of tax payable on a gain arising on a transfer.

A chargeable event does not include:

- An exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of an arm’s length bargain where no

payment is made to the Shareholder, of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company;

- Any transactions (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Irish Revenue Commissioners;
- A transfer by a Shareholder of the entitlement to a Share where the transfer is between spouses or civil partners and former spouses or civil partners, subject to certain conditions;
- An exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction (within the meaning of Section 739H of the Taxes Act) or a qualifying scheme of amalgamation (within the meaning of Section 739HA(1) of the Taxes Act) of the Company with another investment undertaking(s) subject to certain conditions being fulfilled.

A chargeable event will not give rise to an obligation for the Company to account for tax if:

- the chargeable event occurs solely on account of an exchange of Shares arising on a scheme of amalgamation within the meaning of Section 739D (8C) of the Taxes Act, subject to certain conditions being fulfilled;
- the chargeable event occurs solely on account of an exchange of Shares arising on a scheme of migration and amalgamation within the meaning of Section 739D (8D) of the Taxes Act, subject to certain conditions being fulfilled; or
- the chargeable event occurs solely on account of a scheme of migration within the meaning of Section 739D (8E) of the Taxes Act, subject to certain conditions being fulfilled.

In addition, the ending of a Relevant Period will not give rise to an obligation for the Company to account for the appropriate tax if:

- immediately before the chargeable event the value of the number of Shares in the relevant fund, in respect of which any gains arising would be treated as arising to the Company, on the happening of a chargeable event is less than 10 per cent of the value of the total number of Shares in the fund at that time; and
- the Company has made an election, in writing, to the Revenue Commissioners that it will make, in respect of each year of assessment, a statement (including where it is the case, a statement with a nil amount) to the Revenue Commissioners in electronic format approved by them, on or before 31 March in the year following the year of assessment, which specifies in respect of each Shareholder that it is not exempt from Irish Tax on the chargeable event;
 - (a) the name and address of the Shareholder;
 - (b) the value of the end of year assessment of the Shares to which the Shareholder is entitled at the time; and
 - (c) such other information as the Revenue Commissioners may require. The Company is obliged to notify the Shareholders concerned, in writing, if such election has been made. Where a Shareholder receives such a notification, that Shareholder is deemed to be a chargeable person for the purpose of Section 951 and Section 1084 of the Taxes Act, and is required to prepare and deliver to the Revenue Commissioners a return of income on or before the specified return date for that chargeable period. The return of income shall include the

following details:

- i. the name and address of the Company; and
- ii. the gains arising on the chargeable event.

Exemptions from Irish Tax on chargeable events

The Company will not be subject to Irish tax on gains arising on chargeable events where:

- in the case of Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, they are Exempt Irish Investors; or;
- the Shareholders are Exempt Non-Resident Investors.

Tax payable

Where none of the relieving provisions outlined above have application, the Company is liable to account for Irish income tax on gains arising on chargeable events as follows:

- where the chargeable event relates to a unit held by a Shareholder that is a company, and that company made a declaration to the Company that it is a company, and that declaration contains the Irish corporation tax reference number with respect to the company, at a rate of 25 per cent; and
- where (i) above does not apply, Irish tax is payable at the rate of 41 per cent.

If the Company becomes liable to account for tax if a chargeable event occurs, the Company shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on a chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or where applicable, to appropriate or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or the beneficial owner of the Shares as are required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

To the extent that any tax is paid on a chargeable event that occurs solely as a consequence of the ending of a Relevant Period, such tax will be allowed as a credit or paid by the Company to the Shareholder on the happening of a subsequent chargeable event in accordance with the provisions of Section 739E of the Taxes Act.

Dividends withholding Tax

Distributions paid by the Company are not subject to Irish dividend withholding tax provided the Company continues to be a collective investment undertaking as defined in Section 172A(1) of the Taxes Act (the definition of which includes an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act.)

Dividends received by the Company from investment in Irish equities may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent). However, the Company can make a declaration to the payer that it is a collective investment undertaking beneficially entitled to the dividends which will entitle the Company to receive

such dividends without deduction of Irish dividend withholding tax.

Stamp Duty

No stamp duty is payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Shares in the Company. Where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by the in specie transfer of securities, property or other types of assets, Irish stamp duty may arise on the transfer of such assets.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Company on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities provided that the stock or marketable securities in question have not been issued by a company registered in Ireland and provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is a collective investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act) which is incorporated in Ireland.

Shareholders Tax

Shares which are held in a Recognised Clearing System

Any payments to a Shareholder or any encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares held in a Recognised Clearing System will not give rise to a chargeable event in the Company (there is however ambiguity in the legislation as to whether the rules outlined in this paragraph with regard to Shares held in a Recognised Clearing System, apply in the case of chargeable events arising on a deemed disposal, therefore, as previously advised, Shareholders should seek their own tax advice in this regard). Thus the Company will not have to deduct any Irish taxes on such payments regardless of whether they are held by Shareholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, or whether a non-resident Shareholder has made a Relevant Declaration. However, Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or who are not Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland but whose Shares are attributable to a branch or agency in Ireland may still have a liability to account for Irish tax on a distribution or encashment, redemption or transfer of their Shares.

To the extent any Shares are not held in a Recognised Clearing System at the time of a chargeable event (and subject to the point made in the previous paragraph in relation to a chargeable event arising on a deemed disposal), the following tax consequences will typically arise on a chargeable event.

Shareholders who are neither Irish Residents nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The Company will not be obliged to deduct tax on the occasion of a chargeable event if a Shareholder is an Exempt Non-Resident Investor.

Shareholders who are Exempt Non-Resident Investors are generally not subject to Irish tax on income from their Shares or gains made on disposal of their Shares. However, if the Shares are held in connection with a trade or business carried on in Ireland by such Shareholders through a branch or agency, income and gains may be within the charges to

corporation tax and accordingly where the Shares are not denominated in Euro, such Shareholders may also be liable to corporation tax on foreign currency gains upon the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares.

To the extent that a Shareholder is acting as an Intermediary on behalf of persons who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland no tax will have to be deducted by the Company on the occasion of a chargeable event provided that the Intermediary has made a Relevant Declaration that he/she is acting on behalf of such persons and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct.

Where tax is withheld by the Company on the basis that no Relevant Declaration has been filed with the Company by the Shareholder, Irish legislation provides for a refund of tax only to companies within the charge to Irish corporation tax, to certain incapacitated persons and in certain other limited circumstances.

Shareholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The tax position of a taxable corporate Shareholder will depend on whether the Shareholder is trading in Shares or whether they are held as an investment.

Share held as stock in trade

Taxable corporate Shareholders who are trading in Shares or who are Qualifying Companies will be taxable on any income or gains (grossed up for any tax deducted) earned in connection with those Shares as part of the profits of that trade (currently at a tax rate of 12.5 per cent), or as profits of its business as a Qualifying Company (currently at a tax rate of 25 per cent), as the case may be. Such Shareholders will be entitled to a set off against corporation tax payable for any tax deducted by the Company against the corporation tax otherwise assessable upon it.

Shares held as an investment

The tax position of a taxable corporate Shareholder whose Shares are not held as part of a share dealing trade will depend on whether or not tax is withheld by the Company:

Tax withheld by the Company

Taxable corporate Shareholders who receive distributions in respect of Shares from which tax has been deducted will be treated as having received an annual payment chargeable to tax under Case IV of Schedule D from which tax at the rate of 25 per cent had been deducted (or 41 per cent where no declaration has been made).

Taxable corporate Shareholders who receive payments in respect of Shares from which tax has been deducted will not be subject to further Irish tax on the payments received. However, where the Shares are not denominated in Euro, such Shareholders may also be liable to corporation tax on foreign currency gains upon the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares.

Tax not withheld by the Company

Taxable corporate Shareholders who receive payments in respect of Shares from which tax has not been deducted will be chargeable to tax under Case IV of Schedule D. Accordingly a 25 per cent rate of corporation tax applies. However, where the payment is in respect of the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares, such payment shall be reduced by the amount of the consideration in money or money's worth given by the Shareholder for the acquisition of the Shares. In addition, where the Shares are not denominated in Euro, such Shareholders may also be liable to corporation tax on foreign currency gains upon the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares.

Non-Corporate Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The tax position of a non-corporate Shareholder will depend on whether tax is withheld by the Company.

Tax withheld by the Company

Non-corporate Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland will not be subject to further Irish tax on income from their Shares or gains made on the disposal of their Shares where tax has been deducted by the Company on payments received at a rate of 41 per cent on the income and gains. However, where the Shares are not denominated in Euro, such Shareholders may also be liable to capital gains tax on foreign currency gains upon the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares.

Tax not withheld by the Company

Where a non-corporate Shareholder who is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland receives a payment in respect of Shares from which tax has not been deducted, the payment will be taxable at the rate of 41 per cent. However, where the payment is in respect of the cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer of Shares, such payment shall be reduced by the amount of the consideration in money or money's worth given by the Shareholder for the acquisition of the Shares. Also, where the Shares are not denominated in Euro, such Shareholders may also be liable to capital gains tax on foreign currency gains upon such cancellation, redemption, repurchase or transfer.

Exempt Irish Investors

The Company will not be obliged to deduct tax on the occasion of a chargeable event if a Shareholder is an Exempt Irish Investor and such Shareholder has made a Relevant Declaration to the Company where such declaration is required. In the absence of such a Relevant Declaration the Company will be obliged to deduct income tax at the rate of 41 per cent, as outlined in the above section, on the happening of a chargeable event notwithstanding that a Shareholder is an Exempt Irish Investor.

Exempt Irish Investors will be exempt from any residual charge to Irish tax on income and gains from their Shares provided they are otherwise exempt from Irish tax under the provisions of the Taxes Act.

Corporate Shareholders who are not exempt from Irish tax, will remain liable to Irish corporation tax in accordance with the statements above, notwithstanding that they may receive payments in respect of Shares from the Company free from withholding tax.

Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking (“PPIU”)

The Finance Act 2007 introduced new provisions regarding the taxation of Irish Resident individuals or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland individuals who hold units in investment undertakings. These provisions introduced the concept of a personal portfolio investment undertaking (“PPIU”). Essentially, an investment undertaking will be considered a PPIU in relation to a specific investor where that investor can influence the selection of some or all of the property held by the investment undertaking. Depending on individuals’ circumstances, an investment undertaking may be considered a PPIU in relation to some, none or all individual investors i.e. it will only be a PPIU in respect of those individuals’ who can “influence” selection. Any gain arising on a chargeable event in relation to an investment undertaking which is a PPIU in respect of an individual that gave rise to the chargeable event and occurs on or after 1st January 2012, will be taxed at the standard rate plus 33 per cent (currently 53%). Specific exemptions apply where the property invested in has been widely marketed and made available to the public or for non-property investments entered into by the investment undertaking. Further restrictions may be required in the case of investments in land or unquoted units deriving their value from land.

For the avoidance of doubt the above PPIU provisions are not relevant for Shareholders who are (i) neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, or (ii) Exempt Irish Investors, provided in both cases a Relevant Declaration is in place in respect of each such Shareholder and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

The disposal of Shares may be subject to Irish gift or inheritance tax (Capital Acquisitions Tax). However, provided that the Company falls within the definition of investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739B (1) of the Taxes Act), the disposal of Shares by a Shareholder is not liable to Capital Acquisitions Tax provided that (a) at the date of the gift or inheritance, the donee or successor is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; (b) at the date of the disposition, the Shareholder disposing (“disponer”) of the Shares is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; and (c) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of such gift or inheritance and at the valuation date.

With regard to Irish tax residency for Capital Acquisitions Tax purposes, special rules apply for non-Irish domiciled persons. A non-Irish domiciled donee or disponer will not be deemed to be resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the relevant date unless;

- i) that person has been resident in Ireland for the 5 consecutive years of assessment immediately preceding the year of assessment in which that date falls; and
- ii) that person is either resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland on that date.

Shareholder Reporting

Pursuant to Section 891C of the Taxes Act and the Return of Values (Investment Undertakings) Regulations 2013, the Company is obliged to report certain details in relation to Shareholders other than "excepted unitholders" within the meaning of the relevant Regulations ("Excepted Shareholders") to the Revenue Commissioners.

The details to be provided to the Revenue Commissioners are in relation only to Shareholders other than Excepted Shareholders and includes:

- (i) the name, registered address, contact details and tax reference number of the Company;
- (ii) the name, address, and date of birth (if applicable) of Shareholders other than Excepted Shareholders;
- (iii) a tax reference number for all Shareholders other than Excepted Shareholders; and
- (iv) the investment number and the value of the investment held by Shareholders other than Excepted Shareholders.

Exempt Irish Investors and Exempt Non-Resident Investors would be Excepted Shareholders.

Automatic Exchange of Information for Tax Purposes

Pursuant to the European Union Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the "Savings Directive"), Member States were required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income which may include distributions by a company) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State.

On 10 November 2015 the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive repealing the Savings Directive effective from 1st January, 2017, in the case of Austria and from 1st January, 2016, in the case of all other Member States (subject to on-going requirements to fulfil administrative obligations such as the reporting and exchange of information relating to, and accounting for withholding taxes on, payments made before those dates).

This is to prevent overlap between the Savings Directive and a new automatic exchange of information regime to be implemented under Council Directive 2011/16/EU on Administrative Cooperation in the field of Taxation (as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU) ("DAC2"). DAC2 provides for the implementation among European Union member states (and certain third countries that have entered into information exchange agreements) of the automatic exchange of information in respect of various categories of income and capital and broadly encompasses the regime known as the Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") proposed by the OECD as a new global standard for the automatic exchange of information between tax authorities in participating jurisdictions. DAC2 is generally broader in scope than the Savings Directive, although it does not impose

withholding taxes.

Under the CRS, governments of participating jurisdictions are required to collect detailed information to be shared with other jurisdictions annually. A group of over 40 countries, including Ireland, have committed to the early adoption of the CRS from 1 January 2016 with the first data exchanges taking place in September 2017. All European Union member states, except Austria, will introduce the CRS from 1 January 2016. Austria will introduce CRS from 1 January 2017.

CRS is implemented in Ireland pursuant to the Returns of Certain Information by Reporting Financial Institutions Regulations 2015, S.I. 583 of 2015, made under Section 891F of the Taxes Act.

DAC2 is implemented in Ireland pursuant to the Mandatory Automatic Exchange of Information in the Field of Taxation Regulations of 2015, S.I. No. 609 of 2015 made under Section 891G of the Taxes Act.

Pursuant to these Regulations, the Company will be required to obtain and report annually to the Revenue Commissioners information on the financial accounts held by certain new and pre - existing Shareholders in respect of their Shares. The first returns must be submitted on or before 30 June 2017 with respect to the year ended 31 December 2016. Generally, the information to be reported will include, amongst other things, details of the name, address, taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), place of residence and, in the case of Shareholders who are individuals, the date and place of birth, together with details relating to payments made to Shareholders and their holdings during the year. This information may be shared with tax authorities in other European Union member states (and in certain third countries subject to the terms of Information Exchange Agreements entered into with those countries) and jurisdictions which implement the OECD Common Reporting Standard.

All Shareholders will be required to provide this information and documentation, if applicable, to the Company and each Shareholder will agree or will be deemed to agree by its subscription for Shares or, by its holding of Shares, to provide the requisite information and documentation, if applicable, to the Company, upon request by it or its service providers so that the Company can comply with its obligations under CRS.

FATCA Implementation in Ireland

The FATCA provisions of the United States Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act were enacted to identify US persons either directly investing outside the United States or indirectly earning income inside or outside the United States by using foreign entities.

The obligations of Irish financial institutions under FATCA are covered by the provisions of the Ireland/US Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") (signed in December 2012) and supporting Irish legislation/regulations including the Financial Accounts Reporting (United States of America) Regulations 2014, and reporting rules and practices. Under the IGA, any Irish reporting financial institutions as defined under the IGA will be required to report annually to the Revenue Commissioners details on its United States account holders. This generally includes the name, address and United States taxpayer identification number ("TIN") and certain other details. Reporting financial institutions will also be required to

amend their account on-boarding procedures in order to easily identify any new United States account holders. They will be required to report this information to the Revenue Commissioners. The Company, in conjunction with assistance from its service providers where necessary, will endeavour to ensure that it satisfies any obligations imposed on it under the IGA.

The Company's ability to satisfy its obligations under FATCA will depend on each Shareholder in the Company, providing the Company with any information, including information concerning the direct or indirect owners of such Shareholders, that the Company determines is necessary to satisfy such obligations. Each Shareholder will agree in its application form to provide such information upon request from the Company. If the Company fails to satisfy its obligations under FATCA, it may, in certain circumstances, be treated as a Non-participating Financial Institution by the United States Tax Authorities and therefore subject to a 30 per cent withholding on its United States source income and any proceeds from the sale of property that could give rise to United States source income. Shareholders are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their interest in the Company.

Investors in each jurisdiction should consult their professional advisers on the potential tax, exchange control and other consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, redeeming, exchanging or selling Shares in the Company under the laws of their country of citizenship, domicile or residence.

6. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital

- (a) The Company was incorporated in Ireland on the 11 October, 2006 as an umbrella investment company with variable capital with limited liability under registration number 427898. The Company has no subsidiaries. The Company has segregated liability between its Funds.
- (b) The registered office of the Company is as stated in the directory at the front of the Prospectus.
- (c) Clause 3 of the Articles of Association of the Company provides that the Company's sole object is the collective investment in either or both transferable securities and other liquid financial assets referred to in the UCITS Regulations of capital raised from the public and the Company operates on the principle of risk spreading.
- (d) The authorised share capital of the Company is 500,000,000,000 Shares of no par value and euro 300,000 divided into 300,000 redeemable non-participating shares of Euro1.00 each. Non-participating Shares do not entitle the holders thereof to any dividend and on a winding up entitle the holders thereof to receive the amount paid up thereon but do not otherwise entitle them to participate in the assets of the Company. The Directors have the power to allot shares in the capital of the Company on such terms and in such manner as they may think fit. There are two non-participating shares currently in issue which were taken by the subscribers to the Company and are held by the Promoter.

2. Variation of Share Rights and Pre-Emption Rights

- (a) The rights attaching to the Shares issued in any Class or Fund may, whether or not the Company is being wound up, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the Shareholders of three-quarters of the issued Shares of that Class or Fund, or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting of the Shareholders of that Class or Fund.
- (b) A resolution in writing signed by all the Shareholders and holders of non-participating shares for the time being entitled to attend and vote on such resolution at a general meeting of the Company shall be as valid and effective for all purposes as if the resolution had been passed at a general meeting of the Company duly convened and held and if described as a special resolution shall be deemed to be a special resolution.
- (c) The rights attaching to the Shares shall not be deemed to be varied by the creation, allotment or issue of any further Shares ranking *pari passu* with Shares already in issue.
- (d) There are no rights of pre-emption upon the issue of Shares in the Company.

3. Voting Rights

The following rules relating to voting rights apply:-

- (a) Fractions of Shares do not carry voting rights.
- (b) Every Shareholder or holder of non-participating shares present in person or by proxy who votes on a show of hands shall be entitled to one vote.
- (c) The chairman of a general meeting of a Fund or Class or any Shareholder of a Fund or Class present in person or by proxy at a meeting of a Fund or Class may demand a poll. The chairman of a general meeting of the Company or at least two members present in person or by proxy or any Shareholder or Shareholders present in person or by proxy representing at least one tenth of the Shares in issue having the right to vote at such meeting may demand a poll.
- (d) On a poll every Shareholder present in person or by proxy shall be entitled to one vote in respect of each Share held by him and every holder of non-participating shares shall be entitled to one vote in respect of all non-participating shares held by him. A Shareholder entitled to more than one vote need not cast all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.
- (e) In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the Chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.
- (f) Any person (whether a Shareholder or not) may be appointed to act as a proxy; a Shareholder may appoint more than one proxy to attend on the same occasion.
- (g) Any instrument appointing a proxy must be deposited at the registered office, not less than 48 hours before the meeting or at such other place and by such time as is specified in the notice convening the meeting. The Directors may at the expense of the Company send by post or otherwise to the Shareholders instruments of proxy (with or without prepaid postage for their return) and may either leave blank the appointment of the proxy or nominate one or more of the Directors or any other person to act as proxy.
- (h) To be passed, ordinary resolutions of the Company or of the Shareholders of a particular Fund or Class will require a simple majority of the votes cast by the Shareholders voting in person or by proxy at the meeting at which the resolution is proposed. Special resolutions of the Company or of the Shareholders of a particular Fund or Class will require a majority of not less than 75% of the Shareholders present in person or by proxy and voting in general meeting in order to pass a special resolution including a resolution to amend the Articles of Association.

4. Meetings

- (a) The Directors may convene extraordinary general meetings of the Company at any time. The Directors shall convene an annual general meeting typically within six months of the end of each Accounting Period but with no more than 15 months between each AGM.

- (b) Not less than twenty one days' notice of every annual general meeting and any meeting convened for the passing of a special resolution must be given to Shareholders and fourteen days' notice must be given in the case of any other general meeting.
- (c) Two Members present either in person or by proxy shall be a quorum for a general meeting provided that the quorum for a general meeting convened to consider any alteration to the Class rights of Shares shall be two Shareholders holding or representing by proxy at least one third of the issued Shares of the relevant Fund or Class. If within half an hour after the time appointed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting, if convened on the requisition of or by Shareholders, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same time, day and place in the next week or to such other day and at such other time and place as the Directors may determine and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the Members present shall be a quorum and in the case of a meeting of a Fund or Class convened to consider the variation of rights of Shareholders in such Fund or Class the quorum shall be one Shareholder holding Shares of the Fund or Class in question or his proxy. All general meetings will be held in Ireland.
- (d) The foregoing provisions with respect to the convening and conduct of meetings shall save as otherwise specified with respect to meetings of Funds or Classes and, subject to the Act, have effect with respect to separate meetings of each Fund or Class at which a resolution varying the rights of Shareholders in such Fund or Class is tabled.

5. Reports and Accounts

The Company will prepare an annual report and audited accounts as of 31 December in each year and a half yearly report and unaudited accounts as of 30 June each year. The audited annual report and accounts will be published within four months of the Company's financial year end and its semi-annual report will be published within 2 months of the end of the half year period and in each case will be offered to subscribers before conclusion of a contract and supplied to Shareholders free of charge on request and will be available to the public at the registered office of the Administrator.

6. Communications and Notices to Shareholders

Communications and Notices to Shareholders or the first named of joint Shareholders shall be deemed to have been duly given as follows:

MEANS OF DISPATCH	DEEMED RECEIVED
Delivery by Hand	: The day of delivery or next following working day if delivered outside usual business hours.
Post	: 48 hours after posting.
Fax	: The day on which a positive transmission receipt is received.

Electronically : The day on which the electronic transmission has been sent to the electronic information system designated by a Shareholder.

Publication of Notice or Advertisement of Notice : The day of publication in a daily newspaper circulating in the country or countries where shares are marketed.

7. Transfer of Shares

- (a) Transfers of Shares may be effected in writing in any usual or common form, signed by or on behalf of the transferor and every transfer shall state the full name and address of the transferor and transferee.
- (b) The Directors may from time to time specify a fee for the registration of instruments of transfer provided that the maximum fee may not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Shares subject to the transfer on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the date of the transfer.

The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares if:-

- (i) in consequence of such transfer the transferor or the transferee would hold a number of Shares less than the Minimum Holding;
 - (ii) all applicable taxes and/or stamp duties have not been paid in respect of the instrument of transfer;
 - (iii) the instrument of transfer is not deposited at the registered office of the Company or such other place as the Directors may reasonably require, accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates, such evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer, such relevant information and declarations as the Directors may reasonably require from the transferee including, without limitation, information and declarations of the type which may be requested from an applicant for Shares in the Company and such fee as may from time to time be specified by the Directors for the registration of any instrument of transfer; or
 - (iv) they are aware or reasonably believe the transfer would result in the beneficial ownership of such Shares by a person in contravention of any restrictions on ownership imposed by the Directors or might result in legal, regulatory, pecuniary, taxation or material administrative disadvantage to the relevant Fund or Class or Shareholders generally.
- (c) The registration of transfers may be suspended for such periods as the Directors may determine provided always that each registration may not be suspended for more than 30 days.

8. Directors

The following is a summary of the principal provisions in the Articles of Association relating to the Directors:

- (a) Unless otherwise determined by an ordinary resolution of the Company in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than two nor more than nine.
- (b) A Director need not be a Shareholder.
- (c) The Articles of Association contain no provisions requiring Directors to retire on attaining a particular age or to retire on rotation.
- (d) A Director may vote and be counted in the quorum at a meeting to consider the appointment or the fixing or variation of the terms of appointment of any Director to any office or employment with the Company or any company in which the Company is interested, but a Director may not vote or be counted in the quorum on a resolution concerning his own appointment.
- (e) The Directors of the Company for the time being are entitled to such remuneration as may be determined by the Directors and disclosed in the Prospectus and may be reimbursed all reasonable travel, hotel and other expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Company or the discharge of their duties and may be entitled to additional remuneration if called upon to perform any special or extra services to or at the request of the Company.
- (f) A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company, other than the office of Auditor, in conjunction with his office of Director on such terms as to tenure of office or otherwise as the Directors may determine.
- (g) No Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director who is so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established, but the nature of his interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the proposal to enter into the contract or agreement is first considered or, if the Director in question was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement, at the next Directors' meeting held after he becomes so interested. A general notice in writing given to the Directors by any Director to the effect that he is a member of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may thereafter be made with that company or firm is deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest in relation to any contract or arrangement so made.
- (h) A Director may not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement or any proposal whatsoever in which he has any material interest or a duty which conflicts with the interests of the Company and shall not be counted in the quorum at a meeting in

relation to any resolution upon which he is debarred from voting unless the Directors resolve otherwise. However, a Director may vote and be counted in quorum in respect of any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested directly or indirectly, whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise, provided that he is not the holder of 5 per cent or more of the issued shares of any class of such company or of the voting rights available to members of such company. A Director may also vote and be counted in the quorum in respect of any proposal concerning an offer of Shares in which he is interested as a participant in an underwriting or sub-underwriting arrangement and may also vote in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity in respect of money lent by the Director to the Company or in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt obligation of the Company for which the Director has assumed responsibility in whole or in respect of the purchase of directors' and officers' liability insurance.

- (i) The office of a Director shall be vacated in any of the following events namely:-
 - (a) if he resigns his office by notice in writing signed by him and left at the registered office of the Company;
 - (b) if he becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;
 - (c) if he becomes of unsound mind;
 - (d) if he is absent from meetings of the Directors for six successive months without leave expressed by a resolution of the Directors and the Directors resolve that his office be vacated;
 - (e) if he ceases to be a Director by virtue of, or becomes prohibited or restricted from being a Director by reason of, an order made under the provisions of any law or enactment;
 - (f) if he is requested by a majority of the other Directors (not being less than two in number) to vacate office; or
 - (g) if he is removed from office by ordinary resolution of the Company.

9. Directors' Interests

- (a) None of the Directors has or has had any direct interest in the promotion of the Company or in any transaction effected by the Company which is unusual in its nature or conditions or is significant to the business of the Company up to the date of this Prospectus other than the fact that each Director is either an employee or a director of the Investment Manager and therefore would have an interest in the Investment Management and Distribution Agreement.
- (b) No present Director or any connected person has any interests beneficial or non-beneficial in the share capital of the Company.

- (c) None of the Directors has a service contract with the Company nor are any such service contracts proposed.

10. Winding Up

- (a) The Company may be wound up if:
 - (i) At any time after the first anniversary of the incorporation of the Company, the Net Asset Value of the Company or any Fund falls below Euro 100 million on each Dealing Day for a period of six consecutive weeks and the Shareholders resolve by ordinary resolution to wind up the Company;
 - (ii) Within a period of three months from the date on which (a) the Depositary notifies the Company of its desire to retire in accordance with the terms of the Depositary Agreement and has not withdrawn notice of its intention to so retire, (b) the appointment of the Depositary is terminated by the Company in accordance with the terms of the Depositary Agreement, or (c) the Depositary ceases to be approved by the Central Bank to act as a Depositary; no new Depositary has been appointed, the Directors shall instruct the Secretary to forthwith convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Company at which there shall be proposed an Ordinary Resolution to wind up the Company. Notwithstanding anything set out above, the Depositary's appointment shall only terminate on revocation of the Company's authorisation by the Central Bank;
 - (iii) The Shareholders resolve by ordinary resolution that the Company due to its liabilities cannot continue its business and that it should be wound up;
 - (iv) The Shareholders resolve by special resolution to wind up the Company.
- (b) In the event of a winding up, the liquidator shall apply the assets of each Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.
- (c) The liquidator shall in relation to the assets available for distribution among Shareholders make such transfers thereof to and from the Funds and/or Classes as may be necessary in order that the effective burden of creditors' claims may be shared between the Shareholders of different Funds and/or Classes in such proportions as the liquidator in his discretion deems equitable.
- (d) The assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall be applied in the following priority:-
 - (i) firstly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Class or Fund of a sum in the Base Currency (or in any other currency selected and at such rate of exchange as determined by the liquidator) as nearly as possible equal to the Net Asset Value of the Shares of the relevant Class or Fund held by such Shareholders respectively as at the date of commencement of winding up;
 - (ii) secondly, in the payment to the holders of non-participating shares of One Euro each per share out of the assets of the Company not comprised within any Fund

provided that if there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets comprised within any of the Funds;

- (iii) thirdly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Class or Fund of any balance then remaining in the relevant Fund, in proportion to the number of Shares held in the relevant Class or Fund; and
 - (iv) fourthly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any Fund or Class shall be apportioned between the Funds and Classes pro-rata to the Net Asset Value of each Fund or attributable to each Class immediately prior to any distribution to Shareholders and the amounts so apportioned shall be paid to Shareholders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that Fund or Class held by them.
- (e) The liquidator may, with the authority of an ordinary resolution of the Company, divide among the Shareholders (pro rata to the value of their respective shareholdings in the Company) in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind provided that any Shareholder shall be entitled to request the sale of any asset or assets proposed to be so distributed and the distribution to such Shareholder of the cash proceeds of such sale. The costs of any such sale shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder. The liquidator may, with like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of Shareholders as the liquidator shall think fit and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, provided that no Shareholder shall be compelled to accept any asset in respect of which there is any liability. Further the liquidator may with like authority transfer the whole or part of the assets of the Company to a company or collective investment scheme (the "Transferee Company") on terms that Shareholders in the Company shall receive from the Transferee Company shares or units in the Transferee Company of equivalent value to their shareholdings in the Company.
- (f) Notwithstanding any other provision contained in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, should the Directors at any time and in their absolute discretion resolve that it would be in the best interests of the Shareholders to wind up the Company, the Secretary shall forthwith at the Directors' request convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Company at which there shall be presented a proposal to appoint a liquidator to wind up the Company and if so appointed, the liquidator shall distribute the assets of the Company in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.

11. Indemnities and Insurance

The Directors (including alternates), Secretary and other officers of the Company and its former directors and officers shall be indemnified by Irish Life Group Limited as insurance against losses and expenses to which any such person may become liable by reason of any contract entered into or any act or thing done by him as such officer in the discharge of his duties (other than in the case of fraud, negligence or wilful default). In addition appropriate Director's and officer's liability and indemnity insurance has been arranged by Irish Life Group Limited on behalf of the Directors and the Secretary.

12. General

- (a) As at the date of this Prospectus, the Company has no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued nor any mortgages, charges, debentures or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, finance leases, hire purchase commitments, guarantees, other commitments or contingent liabilities.
- (b) No share or loan capital of the Company is subject to an option or is agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to be made the subject of an option.
- (c) The Company does not have, nor has it had since incorporation, any employees.
- (d) The Company does not intend to purchase or acquire nor agree to purchase or acquire any property.
- (e) The rights conferred on Shareholders by virtue of their shareholdings are governed by the Articles of Association, the general law of Ireland and the Act.
- (f) The Company is not engaged in any litigation or arbitration and no litigation or claim is known by the Directors to be pending or threatened against the Company.
- (g) The Company has no subsidiaries.
- (h) Dividends which remain unclaimed for six years from the date on which they become payable will be forfeited. On forfeiture such dividends will become part of the assets of the Fund to which they relate. No dividend or other amount payable to any Shareholder shall bear interest against the Company.
- (i) No person has any preferential right to subscribe for any authorised but unissued capital of the Company.

13. Material Contracts

The following contracts which are or may be material have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of business:-

- (a) *Investment Management and Distribution Agreement- Irish Life Investment Managers Limited (ILIM)*- ILIM was appointed as investment manager of certain Fund's assets and distributor of those Fund's Shares subject to the overall supervision of the Company pursuant to the ILIM Investment Management and Distribution Agreement dated 14 May, 2007 as amended. The ILIM Investment Management and Distribution Agreement may be terminated by either party on 180 days written notice or forthwith by notice in writing in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice. ILIM has the power to delegate its duties in accordance

with the Central Bank's requirements. ILIM and its delegates, agents and employees shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising out of the performance of its duties unless such loss or damage arose out of or in connection with its breach of the ILIM Investment Management and Distribution Agreement or its negligence, wilful default, bad faith, fraud or recklessness in the performance of its duties. The ILIM Investment Management and Distribution Agreement further provides that under no circumstances shall ILIM be liable for any loss arising out of any act or omission of another investment manager, or any other third party, in respect of any portion of the Company's assets not managed by ILIM pursuant to the ILIM Investment Management and Distribution Agreement.

- (b) *Investment Management and Distribution Agreement- Setanta Asset Management Limited (Setanta)*- Setanta has been appointed as investment manager of certain Fund's assets and distributor of those Fund's Shares subject to the overall supervision of the Company pursuant to the Setanta Investment Management and Distribution Agreement dated 13 March, 2015 as same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. The Setanta Investment Management and Distribution Agreement may be terminated by either party on 6 months written notice or forthwith by notice in writing in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice. Setanta has the power to delegate its duties in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. Setanta and its delegates, agents and employees shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising out of the performance of its duties unless such loss or damage arose out of or in connection with its breach of the Setanta Investment Management and Distribution Agreement or its negligence, wilful default, bad faith, fraud or recklessness in the performance of its duties. The Setanta Investment Management and Distribution Agreement further provides that under no circumstances shall Setanta be liable for any loss arising out of any act or omission of another investment manager, or any other third party, in respect of any portion of the Company's assets not managed by Setanta pursuant to the Setanta Investment Management and Distribution Agreement.
- (c) *The Administration Agreement* under which the Citibank Europe plc was appointed as Administrator to manage and administer the affairs of the Company on behalf of the Company, subject to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement and subject to the overall supervision of the Company. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days written notice or forthwith by notice in writing in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice. The Administrator has the power to delegate its duties with the prior approval of the Central Bank. The Administration Agreement provides that the Company shall indemnify the Administrator and its delegates, agents and employees against and hold it harmless from any liabilities, actions, proceedings, damages, claims, costs, taxes (other than taxes arising on the fees of the Administrator received pursuant to the Administration Agreement), demands and expenses including reasonable legal and professional expenses brought against or suffered or incurred by the Administrator in the performance of its duties other than due to the negligence, fraud, bad faith, wilful default or recklessness of the Administrator in the performance of its obligations.
- (d) *The Depositary Agreement* under which the Depositary was appointed as depositary of the Company's assets subject to the overall supervision of the Directors. The Depositary Agreement provides that it will continue in force unless and until terminated

by either party giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other(s), although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the Company shall with due observance of the applicable requirements of the Central Bank and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations, appoint a successor depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the Central Bank. The Depositary has the power to delegate its safekeeping duties but its liability will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the Fund's assets in its safekeeping. The Depositary Agreement provides that the Company shall indemnify the Depositary for all losses, costs, damages, taxes and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by the Depositary (directly or payable to its agents or sub-custodians) arising in connection with the failure of the Company to perform any of its obligations under the Depositary Agreement or arising from or in connection with the Depositary's appointment or performance under the Depositary Agreement other than (i) as a result of the Depositary's negligence or intentional failure to properly fulfil its duties specified in the Depositary Agreement and in the UCITS Regulations; and/or (ii) any loss of a financial instrument held by the Depositary or a third party to whom the Depositary has delegated safekeeping functions.

- (e) *Any Paying Agency Agreement(s)* between the Company, the Depositary and the Paying Agent(s) under which each Paying Agent may be appointed as Paying Agent, subject to the terms and conditions of the Paying Agency Agreement and subject to the overall supervision of the Company will be set out in the relevant country supplement.

14. Documents Available for Inspection

Copies of the following documents, which are available for information only and do not form part of this document, may be inspected at the registered office of the Company in Ireland during normal business hours on any Business Day or at the offices of the Sponsoring Brokers for a period of at least 14 days from the date of this Prospectus:-

- (a) The Articles of Association of the Company (copies may be obtained free of charge from the Administrator).
- (b) The Act and the UCITS Regulations.
- (c) Once published, the latest annual and half yearly reports of the Company (copies of which may be obtained from either the Distributor or the Administrator free of charge).
- (d) Copies of the Prospectus and Supplements may also be obtained by Shareholders from the Administrator or the Distributor.

Appendix I – Investment Restrictions

1	Permitted Investments
	Investments of each Fund are confined to:
1.1	Transferable securities and money market instruments, as prescribed in the UCITS Regulations, which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
1.2	Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
1.3	Money market instruments, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
1.4	Units of UCITS.
1.5	Units of AIFs.
1.6	Deposits with credit institutions.
1.7	Financial derivative instruments.
2	Investment Restrictions
2.1	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
2.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Subject to paragraph (2) each Fund shall not invest any more than 10% of its net assets in securities of the type to which Regulation 68(1)(d) of the UCITS Regulations apply. 2. Paragraph (1) does not apply to an investment by each Fund in United States Securities known as “Rule 144 A securities” provided that; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the relevant securities have been issued with an undertaking to register the securities with the SEC within 1 year of issue; and (b) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within 7 days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the UCITS.
2.3	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

- 2.4** The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the net asset value of the Fund. **(To avail of this provision, the prior approval of the Central Bank is required).**
- 2.5** The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
- 2.6** The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4. and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.
- 2.7** Cash booked in accounts and held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed:
- (a) 10% of the net assets of each Fund; or
 - (b) where the cash is booked in an account with the Depositary, 20% of the net assets of each Fund.
- 2.8** The risk exposure of each Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of net assets.
- This limit is raised to 10% in the case of a credit institution authorised in the EEA; a credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.
- 2.9** Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:
- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - deposits, and/or
 - counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.
- 2.10** The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
- 2.11** Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- 2.12** Each Fund may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
- The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the**

	<p>following list:</p> <p>Any Member State, its local authorities, OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of the People’s Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of Singapore, European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter-American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority, Straight-A Funding LLC.</p> <p>Each Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.</p>
3	Investment in Collective Investment Schemes ("CIS")
<p>3.1</p> <p>3.2</p> <p>3.3</p> <p>3.4</p> <p>3.5</p>	<p>Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in any one CIS.</p> <p>Investment in non-UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of net assets.</p> <p>Any CIS into which a Fund may invest are prohibited from investing more than 10 per cent of net assets in other CIS.</p> <p>When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the UCITS management company or by any other company with which a Fund is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of a Fund’s investment in the units of such other CIS.</p> <p>Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by a Fund investment manager/investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of a Fund.</p>
4	Index Tracking UCITS
<p>4.1</p> <p>4.2</p>	<p>A UCITS may invest up to 20% of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the UCITS is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and is recognised by the Central Bank.</p> <p>The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.</p>
5	General Provisions

5.1	An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
5.2	<p>The Company may acquire no more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body; (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body; (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS; (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body. <p>NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.</p>
5.3	<p>5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities; ii. transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State; iii. transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members; iv. shares held by the Company in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Company can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed. v. Shares held by the Company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.
5.4	The Company need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
5.5	The Central Bank may allow recently authorised Funds to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
5.6	If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.
5.7	A Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transferable securities; - money market instruments¹; - units of CIS; or - financial derivative instruments.
5.8	A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.
6	FDIs
6.1	A Fund's global exposure relating to FDI must not exceed its total net asset value.
6.2	Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the UCITS Regulations/Guidance. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the UCITS Regulations.)
6.3	A Fund may utilise FDIs dealt in OTC provided that the counterparties to OTCs are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
6.4	Investment in FDI's are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.
7	Restrictions on Borrowing and Lending
	<p>(a) Each Fund may borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value provided such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Each Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings.</p> <p>(b) Each Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a "back to back" loan agreement. Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the purposes of the borrowing restrictions set out at (a) above provided that the offsetting deposit:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.</p> <p>In circumstances where the offsetting deposit is not denominated in the base currency of the relevant Fund, investors' attention is drawn to the 'Risk Factors' section of the Prospectus and more particularly the risk factor entitled 'Currency Risk'.</p>

¹ Any short selling of money market instruments by a Fund is prohibited.

Appendix II – Recognised Exchanges

The following is a list of regulated stock exchanges and markets on which a Fund's investments in securities and financial derivative instruments other than permitted investment in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, will be listed or traded and is set out in accordance with Central Bank's requirements. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments investment in securities and derivative instruments will be restricted to the stock exchanges and markets listed below. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved stock exchanges or markets.

(i) any stock exchange which is:-

- located in any Member State of the European Union; or
- located in any Member State of the European Economic Area (European Union, Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein); or
- located in any of the following countries:-

Australia
Canada
Japan
Hong Kong
New Zealand
Switzerland
United States of America

(ii) any of the following stock exchanges or markets:-

Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires
Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Cordoba
Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Rosario
Bahrain	-	Bahrain Stock Exchange
Bangladesh	-	Dhaka Stock Exchange
Bangladesh	-	Chittagong Stock Exchange
Bermuda	-	Bermuda Stock Exchange
Botswana	-	Botswana Stock Exchange
Brazil	-	Bolsa de Valores do Rio de Janeiro
Brazil	-	Bolsa de Valores de Sao Paulo
Chile	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago
Chile	-	Bolsa Electronica de Chile
China Peoples' Rep. of – Shanghai)	-	Shanghai Securities Exchange
China (Peoples' Rep. of – Shenzhen)	-	Shenzhen Stock Exchange
Colombia	-	Bolsa de Valores de Colombia
Costa Rica	-	Bolsa Nacional de Valores

Croatia	-	Zagreb Stock Exchange
Egypt	-	Alexandria Stock Exchange
Egypt	-	Cairo Stock Exchange
India	-	Bangalore Stock Exchange
India	-	Delhi Stock Exchange
India	-	Bombay Stock Exchange
India	-	National Stock Exchange of India
Indonesia	-	Indonesia Stock Exchange
Israel	-	Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange
Jordan	-	Amman Financial Market
Kazakhstan (Rep. Of)	-	Kazakhstan Stock Exchange
Kenya	-	Nairobi Stock Exchange
Kuwait	-	Kuwait Stock Exchange
Lithuania	-	NASDAQ OMX Vilnius
Lebanon	-	Beirut Stock Exchange
Malaysia	-	Bursa Malaysia
Mauritius	-	Stock Exchange of Mauritius
Mexico	-	Bolsa Mexicana de Valores
Morocco	-	Societe de la Bourse des Valeurs de Casablanca
New Zealand	-	New Zealand Stock Exchange
Nigeria	-	Nigeria Stock Exchange
Oman	-	Muscat Securities Exchange
Pakistan	-	Islamabad Stock Exchange
Pakistan	-	Karachi Stock Exchange
Pakistan	-	Lahore Stock Exchange
Peru	-	Bolsa de Valores de Lima
Philippines	-	Philippine Stock Exchange
Qatar	-	Qatar Exchange
Romania	-	Bucharest Stock Exchange
Serbia	-	Belgrade Stock Exchange
Singapore	-	Singapore Stock Exchange
Slovenia	-	Ljubljana Stock Exchange
South Africa	-	JSE Securities Exchange
South Africa	-	Bond Exchange of South Africa
South Korea	-	Korea Stock Exchange
	-	KOSDAQ Market
Sri Lanka	-	Colombo Stock Exchange
Taiwan		
(Republic of China)	-	Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation
Taiwan	-	Gre Tai Exchange
Thailand	-	Stock Exchange of Thailand
Tunisia	-	Bourse des Valeurs Mobilieres de Tunis
Turkey	-	Istanbul Stock Exchange
UAE	-	Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange
	-	Dubai Financial Market
Ukraine	-	Ukrainian Stock Exchange
Uruguay	-	Bolsa de Valores de Montevideo
Venezuela	-	Caracas Stock Exchange
Venezuela	-	Maracaibo Stock Exchange

- Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange
- Hanoi Stock Exchange
- Zimbabwe - Zimbabwe Stock Exchange

(iii) any of the following markets:

- MICEX (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);
- RTS1 (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);
- RTS2 (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);

the market organised by the International Securities Market Association;

the market conducted by the "listed money market institutions", as described in the Financial Services Authority publication The Investment Business Interim Prudential Sourcebook (which replaces the "Grey Paper") as amended from time to time;

AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the United Kingdom, regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange;

The over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;

NASDAQ in the United States;

The market in United States government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;

The over-the-counter market in the United States regulated by the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc. (also described as the over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the United States Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);

The French market for Titres de Créances Négotiables (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);

the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada.

SESDAQ (the second tier of the Singapore Stock Exchange.)

(iv) All derivatives exchanges on which permitted financial derivative instruments may be listed or traded:

- any of the markets listed above where derivatives are traded;
- in a Member State;
- in a Member State in the European Economic Area (European Union Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein);

in the United States of America, on the

- Chicago Board of Trade;
- Chicago Board Options Exchange;
- Chicago Mercantile Exchange;
- Eurex US;
- New York Futures Exchange.
- New York Board of Trade;
- New York Mercantile Exchange;

in China, on the Shanghai Futures Exchange;

in Hong Kong, on the Hong Kong Futures Exchange;

in Japan, on the

- Osaka Securities Exchange;
- Tokyo International Financial Futures Exchange;
- Tokyo Stock Exchange;

in Singapore, on the

- Singapore International Monetary Exchange;
- Singapore Commodity Exchange;

in Australia;

in Canada;

in Switzerland.

For the purposes only of determining the value of the assets of a Fund, the term “Recognised Exchange” shall be deemed to include, in relation to any derivatives contract utilised by a Fund, any organised exchange or market on which such contract is regularly traded.

Appendix III – Definition of US Person

The Company defines “U.S. Person” to include any “U.S. Person” as set forth in Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and any “United States Person” as defined under Rule 4.7 under the United States Commodity Exchange Act.

Regulation S currently provides that:

“U.S. person” means:

- (1) any natural person resident in the United States;
- (2) any partnership or corporation organized or incorporated under the laws of the United States;
- (3) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a U.S. person;
- (4) any trust of which any trustee is a U.S. person;
- (5) any agency or branch of a non-U.S. entity located in the United States;
- (6) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a U.S. person;
- (7) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organized, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; and
- (8) any partnership or corporation if (i) organized or incorporated under the laws of any non-U.S. jurisdiction and (ii) formed by a U.S. person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the Securities Act, unless it is organized or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.

“U.S. person” does not include:

- (1) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-U.S. person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organized, incorporated or, if an individual, resident in the United States;
- (2) any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a U.S. person if (i) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a U.S. person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate and (ii) the estate is governed by non-U.S. law;
- (3) any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a U.S. person if a trustee who is not a U.S. person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a U.S. person;

- (4) an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country;
- (5) any agency or branch of a U.S. person located outside the United States if (i) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons and (ii) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located; or
- (6) the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organizations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans.

Rule 4.7 of the Commodity Exchange Act Regulations currently provides in relevant part that the following persons are not considered "United States persons":

- (1) A natural person who is not a resident of the United States;
- (2) A partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organized principally for passive investment, organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction and which has its principal places of business in a foreign jurisdiction;
- (3) An estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to tax in the United States;
- (4) An entity organized principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity; Provided, that units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate less than 10% of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the (US Commodity Futures Trading Commission's) Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States persons;
- (5) A pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organized and with its principal place of business outside of the United States.

An investor who is considered a "non-US person" under Regulation S and a "non-United States person" under Rule 4.7 may nevertheless be generally subject to income tax under United States Federal income tax laws. Any such person should consult his or her tax adviser regarding an investment in the Fund.

"US Taxpayer" means a United States citizen or resident alien of the United States (as defined for United States federal income tax purposes); any entity treated as a partnership or corporation for United States tax purposes that is created or organized in, or under the laws of, the United States or any State thereof; any other partnership that is treated as a US Taxpayer under the United States Treasury Department regulations; any estate, the income of

which is subject to United States income taxation regardless of source; and any trust over whose administration a court within the United States has primary supervision and all substantial decisions of which are under control of one or more United States fiduciaries. Persons who have lost their United States citizenship and who live outside the United States may nonetheless in some circumstances be treated as US Taxpayers.

An investor may be a "US Taxpayer" but not a "US Person". For example, an individual who is a United States citizen residing outside the United States is not a "US Person" but is a "US Taxpayer".

Appendix IV – MSCI Indexes

Those Funds which reference MSCI Inc. Indexes are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. (“MSCI”), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the “MSCI Parties”). The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI index names are service mark(s) of MSCI or its affiliates and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by licensee. None of the MSCI parties makes any representation or warranty, express or implied to the issuer or owners of this fund or any other person or entity regarding the advisability of investing in funds generally or in this fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI index to track corresponding stock market performance. MSCI or its affiliates are the licensors of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names and of the MSCI indexes which are determined, composed and calculated by MSCI without regard to this fund or the issuer or owners of this fund or any other person or entity. None of the MSCI parties has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer or owners of this fund or any other person or entity into consideration in determining composing or calculating the MSCI indexes. None of the MSCI parties is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of this fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by or the consideration into which this fund is redeemable. Further, none of the MSCI parties has any obligation or liability to the issuer or owners of this fund or any other person or entity in connection with the administration, marketing or offering of this fund.

Although MSCI shall obtain information for inclusion in or for use in the calculation of the MSCI indexes from sources that MSCI considers reliable, none of the MSCI parties warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or the completeness of any MSCI index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI parties makes any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the issuer of the fund, owners of the fund, or any other person or entity, from the use of any MSCI index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI parties shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions of or in connection with any MSCI index or any data included therein. Further, none of the MSCI parties makes any express or implied warranties of any kind, and the MSCI parties hereby expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to each MSCI index and any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall any of the MSCI parties have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

Appendix V – Depository sub-delegates

Country	Citibank NA (Global Custody London global window)
Argentina	Euroclear (Citibank is a direct member of Euroclear SA/NV)
Australia	Citigroup Pty. Limited
Austria	Citibank, N.A., Milan Branch
Bahrain	Citibank, N.A., Bahrain
Bangladesh	Citibank, N.A., Bangladesh
Belgium (LUX)	Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch
Benin	Standard Chartered Bank Cote d'Ivoire
Bermuda	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Bosnia-Herzegovina (Sarajevo)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Bosnia-Herzegovina: Srpska (Banja Luka)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc Bulgaria Branch
Burkina Faso	Standard Chartered Bank Cote D'ivoire
Canada	Citibank Canada
Chile	Banco de Chile
China B Shanghai	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)
China B Shenzhen	
China A Shares	Citibank China Co Ltd (China A shares)
China Hong Kong Stock Connect	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	banco Nacioanal de costa rica
Croatia	Privedna banka Zagreb d.d.
Cyprus	Citibank Europe plc, Greece branch
Czech Republic	Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka
Denmark	Nordea Bank Danmark A/S
Egypt	Citibank, N.A., Cairo Branch
Estonia	Swedbank AS
Finland	Nordea Bank Finland Plc
France	Citibank Europe plc UK branch
Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
Germany	Citigroup global markets deutschland ag
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited
Greece	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
Guinea Bissau	Standard Chartered Bank Cote D'ivoire
Hong Kong	Citibank NA Hong Kong
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office
Iceland	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
India	Citibank NA Mumbai Branch
Indonesia	Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch
Ireland	Citibank NA London Branch

Israel	Citibank, N.A., Israel Branch
Italy	Citibank, N.A., Milan Branch
Ivory Coast	Standard Chartered Bank Cote d'Ivoire
Jamaica	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
Japan	Citibank Japan limited
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch
Kazakhstan	Citibank Kasaksthan JSC
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
Korea (South)	Citibank Korea Inc.
Kuwait	Citibank NA Kuwait Branch
Latvia	Swedbank AS acting through its agent Swedbank AS
Lebanon	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Lithuania	Swedbank AS acting through its agent Swedbank AS
Luxembourg	Settlement only offered through the ICSD's i.e. Euroclear or Clearstream
Macedonia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Malaysia	Citibank Berhad
Mali	Standard Chartered Bank Cote d'Ivoire
Malta	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
Mauritius	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A.
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb
Namibia	Standard Bank of South Africa Limited acting through its agent, Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	Citibank Europe plc, UK Branch
New Zealand	Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch
Niger	standard chartered bank cote d'ivoire
Nigeria	Citibank Nigeria Limited
Norway	DNB Bank ASA
Oman	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G
Pakistan	Citibank, N.A. Karachi
Palestine	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Panama	Citibank NA Panama Branch
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A
Philippines	Citibank, N.A., Manila Branch
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA
Portugal	Citibank Europe plc, sucursal em Portugal
Puerto Rico	
Qatar	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin - Romania Branch
Russia	AO Citibank
Saudi Arabia	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd.

Senegal	standard chartered bank cote d'ivoire
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.
Singapore	Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch
Slovak Republic	Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana
South Africa	Citibank NA South Africa branch
Spain	Citibank Europe plc, Sucursal en Espana
Sri Lanka	Citibank NA Colombo Branch
Sweden	Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch
Switzerland	Citibank NA London branch
Taiwan	Citibank Taiwan Limited
Tanzania	Standard Bank of South Africa acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd
Togo	Standard Chartered Bank Cote d'Ivoire
Thailand	Citibank, N.A. Bangkok Branch
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques
Turkey	Citibank, A.S.
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited
Ukraine	PJSC Citibank
United Arab Emirates ADX & DFM	Citibank NA UAE
United Arab Emirates NASDAQ Dubai	Citibank NA UAE
United Kingdom	Citibank NA London branch
United States	Citibank NA New York offices
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.
Venezuela	Citibank, N.A., Venezuela Branch
Vietnam	Citibank NA Hanoi Branch
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc
Zimbabwe	Standard Bank of South Africa Ltd. acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Ltd.

SUPPLEMENT 1

Indexed Global Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Global Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Developed Markets"	means any country that is classified as a developed market in the MSCI World Index.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the MSCI World Index ² .

² This Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). Please

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"MSCI website"	details of MSCI indices are available on http://www.msci.com/products/indices/
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily in equities of large and mid-capitalisation companies in Developed Markets and has a similar level of volatility to the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. The Index is free float market capitalisation weighted and offers broad exposure to developed market stocks around the world.

The Fund primarily invests directly in equities that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions.

The Index is designed to offer access to large and mid-capitalisation companies in Developed Markets. Details of the limits applicable to large and mid-capitalisation companies can be found on MSCI's Website. MSCI's definition of Developed Markets is reviewed on an annual basis which can result in a country being added or removed from its list of Developed Markets.

The Index administrator, MSCI Limited is authorised pursuant to Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is rebalanced.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.20%.

Details of the Index constituents are available on the MSCI Website.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term "China A Shares" means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC").

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that the Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of its net assets, in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index.

A Class of Share of a Sub-Fund may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuations between the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund and the currency in which the assets of the Fund is invested. Changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency in which the Fund's assets are invested may lead to a depreciation of the value of such assets. Exchange rate movements may therefore lead to a depreciation in the value of those Shares which are unhedged.

The Class A, Class C and Class E shares will hedge non-Euro currency exposure back to Euro using currency forwards specific to the individual share classes. Class B, Class D and Class F shares will retain non-Euro currency exposure and will not use any Financial Derivative Instruments specific to the individual share classes. Any financial instruments used to implement hedging of the hedged Classes shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Class(es) and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class. Any currency exposure of a Class may not be combined with or offset against that of any other Class of a Fund.

The only distinction between the currency hedged classes and the other classes is that the currency hedged classes will have their exposure to currencies other than the Base Currency hedged back into the Base Currency. The effect of the hedging will be to track the total return of the Index hedged back into Euro on a monthly basis. The currency exposure will be hedged on a monthly basis following the same methodology used to calculate the currency hedged version of the Index.

This Index hedges the currency exposure of the Index on a rolling one monthly basis. More specifically, each non-base currency exposure at the end of each month is hedged back into the base currency using one-month forward foreign exchange rate contracts.

The return on the currency hedged index is equal to the return on the Index plus any profit or minus any loss on the currency hedges. The Sub-Fund will not be leveraged as a result of these transactions. Intra-month subscriptions and redemptions will be invested in line with existing portfolio holdings and currency hedges.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class A Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 from 9am on 21st March 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors.

No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange

rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" – "Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts".

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of

the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depository's Fee

The fees payable to the Depository are set under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 2

Indexed Euro Government Long Dated Bond Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Euro Government Long Dated Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the BofA Merrill Lynch 10+ Year Euro Government Index.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found

under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manger” in the Prospectus.

"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in primarily in Eurozone Government debt with over 10 years remaining to maturity and has a higher level of volatility to the broad global bond market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. The Index offers broad exposure to Eurozone Government debt with over 10 years remaining to maturity. Investment grade qualifying bonds of Eurozone member states are capitalisation weighted within the Index based on their outstanding debt amount.

The geographical location of the constituents of the Index is Eurozone. Further details on this Index can be found on the internet on BOA Merrill Lynch's website www.mlx.ml.com, on Bloomberg using EG09 Ticker or upon request from the Investment Manager.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.20%.

The Fund primarily invests directly in sovereign bonds that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below.

Details of the Index constituents are available at www.mlx.ml.com.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, ICE Data Indices, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying

asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading “Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments” in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund’s assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the sub-fund's objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that in accordance with investment restrictions the Fund is required to diversify its investments, in particular the Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which, redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that

investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fees

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The Fund shall bear its proportion of the fees and expenses attributable to the establishment and organisation of the Company as detailed in the Section of the Prospectus headed “Establishment Expenses”. The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5 % of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another Fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 3

Indexed EMU Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed EMU Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least two Dealing Days in each month.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 11.00am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.

"Index"	means the MSCI EMU (European Economic and Monetary Union) Index. ³
"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"MSCI website"	details of MSCI indices are available on http://www.msci.com/products/indices/ .
"Valuation Point"	means the close of business (5pm Central European Time) or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A and B Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily in EMU equities and has a higher level of volatility to the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund aims to match the performance of the Index. The Fund is constructed to mirror and to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, which reflects the total return of the Index.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach called indexing which aims to replicate the investment performance of the Index by holding securities comprised in the Index in approximately the same proportion and weight as the Index. In order to mirror the performance of the Index investments will be in direct equities that reflect the composition of the Index.

³ This Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). Please see Appendix IV to the Prospectus for further disclaimer information from MSCI.

The Fund primarily invests directly in equities that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions.

The Investment Manager may also seek to track the Index by investing in a combination of direct equities and Shares in other Funds of the Company which are index replicating funds, managed by the Investment Manager and which replicate a sector of the Index. The Fund may not invest more than 20% of its net assets in any one Fund of the Company, or invest in a Fund of the Company which itself holds shares in other Funds of the Company. Where investment is made in a Fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another Fund of the Company.

The Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of countries within the EMU. The Index is reviewed rebalanced on a quarterly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is rebalanced.

The Index administrator, MSCI Limited is authorised pursuant to Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.30%.

Details of the Index constituents are available on the MSCI Website.

It should be noted that the Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may

also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

The use of financial derivatives may create an exposure risk, however, any exposure arising as a result of the use of derivatives will not exceed the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A and Class B Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 per Share from 20 August, 2007 until the earlier of 11am on the date the first subscription for the relevant Share Class(es) is received or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the initial offer period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the initial offer period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form enclosed with this Prospectus. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior

approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which, redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an

Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B Shares; up to 0.20% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B Shares.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5 % of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another Fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund. These costs and expenses will be amortised over a twelve-month period in accordance with standard accounting practice.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 4

Indexed World Small Cap Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed World Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Developed Markets"	means any country that is classified as a developed market in the MSCI World Index.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the MSCI World Small Cap Index. ⁴

⁴ This Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). Please see Appendix IV to the Prospectus for further disclaimer information from MSCI.

"Initial Price"	means GBP £1 for Class D Shares.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"MSCI website"	details of MSCI indices are available on http://www.msci.com/products/indices/ .
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Small Capitalisation Company"	details of the limits applicable to small capitalisation companies can be obtained on MSCI's Website at www.msci.com/products/indices
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Funds shall consist of four share classes - Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D. The Net Asset Value per Share for the Class A, Class B and Class C shares will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for the Class D shares will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in GBP.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks

involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily in small capitalisation companies in developed markets and has a higher level of volatility to the broad global equity market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. A sampling approach will initially be used which will attempt to ensure that the Fund has similar characteristics to the Index whilst not necessarily holding all of the constituents of the Index. It is anticipated that approximately 3,854 investments out of an investment universe of approximately 4,300 will initially be traded. As the Fund increases in value, the number of holdings will also increase facilitating Index performance matching.

The Index is designed to offer access to Small Capitalisation Companies in Developed Markets. Details of the limits applicable to Small Capitalisation Companies can be found on the internet on MSCI's website.

The Index is free float market capitalisation weighted and offers broad exposure to global small-cap stocks which comply with the Index's size, liquidity, and free float criteria. The Index's size, liquidity, and free float criteria are as follows:

- Information on the size of the Index may be obtained on the MSCI website.
- The liquidity requirement of the Index comprises of several liquidity rules, details of which can be found in the MSCI Global Investable Market indices Methodology which can be sourced on the MSCI website at http://www.msci.com/products/indices/size/small_cap/methodology.html.
- MSCI defines the free float of a security as the proportion of shares outstanding that are deemed to be available for purchase in the public equity markets by international investors. For clarity a constituents Foreign Inclusion Factor is equal to the estimated free float rounded up to the closest 5%. In general, each company must meet the criteria of a Foreign Inclusion Factor requirement of 15% or higher for inclusion in the Index.

Details of the Index constituents are available on MSCI's website.

The Index administrator, MSCI Limited is authorised pursuant to Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency

arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated annual tracking error, in normal market conditions, relative to the index is 0.40%.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term "China A Shares" means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC").

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short

positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that the Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process.

The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the

Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class D Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of GBP£1 per Share, from 9am on 13 June 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or 5pm 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000. Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders and may waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and

such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will be processed upon receipt of a fully completed instruction however no payments will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is

satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" – "Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts" above."

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder, where original payment details have been received and cleared by the Administrator.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent and only prior to the dealing cut-off point or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

11. Conversion of Shares

Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”. Requests for conversion of Shares are subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes. The Directors may in their discretion reject any request conversion of Shares without assigning any reason therefor.

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Custodian are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class B Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B Shares, and
- (ii) Class A, Class C and Class D Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class C and Class D Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another

Fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 5

Indexed Euro Large Cap Corporate Bond Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Euro Large Cap Corporate Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the BofA Merrill Lynch Euro Large Cap Corporate Index.
"Initial Price"	means €1.

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"Large Cap"	details of the limits applicable to large Corporate bonds can be obtained on BofA Merrill Lynch's website at www.mlx.ml.com or upon request from the Investment Manager.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily in euro-denominated debt of world-wide corporate entities and has a similar level of volatility to the broad global bond market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the

Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. A sampling approach will initially be used which will attempt to ensure the Fund has similar characteristics as the Index whilst not necessarily holding all of the constituents of the Index. It is anticipated circa 300 investments out of an investment universe of circa 1,400 will initially be traded. As the Fund increases in value, the number of holdings will also increase, facilitating Index performance matching.

The Index offers broad exposure to the euro-denominated debt of corporate entities on a worldwide basis. Investment grade qualifying bonds are capitalisation weighted within the Index based on their outstanding debt amount. Further details on this Index can be found on the internet on BofA Merrill Lynch's website www.mlx.ml.com or on Bloomberg using ERL0 Ticker or upon request from the Investment Manager.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.40%.

Details of the Index constituents can be found on www.mlx.ml.com.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, ICE Data Indices, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment provides an exposure to the Index or to the securities comprised in the Index and may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also

be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the sub-fund's objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares are available on any Dealing Day at Net Asset Value per Share.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No

interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no

longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be borne by the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 6

Indexed Euro Government HICP Inflation Linked Bond Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Euro Government HICP Inflation Linked Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means Bloomberg Barclays Euro Government Inflation Linked Bond All Maturities Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €1.

“Investment Manager”	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manger” in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily in Eurozone bonds that are linked to HICP inflation - a standardised inflation measure used across the Eurozone region - and has a similar level of volatility to the broad global bond market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. The

benchmark includes Eurozone bonds that are linked to HICP inflation - this refers to Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices ex tobacco which is a standardised inflation measure used across the Eurozone region. Bonds are capitalisation weighted within the Index based on their outstanding debt amount. The geographical location of the constituents of the Index is Eurozone. Further details on this Index can be found on the internet on Barclays Capital's website www.barcaplive.com, on Bloomberg using BEIM1T Ticker or upon request from the Investment Manager.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, Bloomberg Index Services Ltd., is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.30%.

The Fund primarily invests directly in sovereign bonds that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below.

Details of the Index Constituents are available at <https://live.barcap.com/>.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the

Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the sub-fund's objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that in accordance with investment restrictions the Fund is required to diversify its investments, in particular the Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 per Share from 9am on 21st March 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading

“Sales Commission” may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder’s registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share

of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are also set under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The Fund shall bear its proportion of the fees and expenses attributable to the establishment and organisation of the Company as detailed in the Section of the Prospectus headed "Establishment Expenses". The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified

in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 7

Enhanced Commodity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Enhanced Commodity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the Standard & Poor's GSCI Light Energy ILIM Enhanced Strategy Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.

"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

The Fund is dedicated to investors looking to receive the performance of a diversified basket of commodities over a medium to long-term horizon, with a tolerance for a high level of volatility and risk in the management of their assets. The level of volatility will broadly approximate to direct investment in the commodity market. Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund is intended to form part of a typical diversified portfolio.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is deliver a return commensurate with the Total Return version of the Index as defined below.

5. Investment Policy

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund invests in a portfolio of short dated fixed income instruments and will use a swap agreement. The underlying performance delivered by the swap agreement is that of the Standard & Poor's GSCI Light Energy ILIM Enhanced Strategy Index (the "Index"). The Index allocates to a diversified basket of commodity future contracts and the composition of the Index is based on that of the Standard & Poor's Goldman Sachs Light-Energy Excess Return Index (SPGSLEP Index). Further details on the Index are provided below.

The swap agreement will be backed by the Fund's investment portfolio of short-dated (i.e. a duration of less than one year) fixed income instruments. The value of the required investment to reflect the underlying Index exposure will be held in a portfolio of US Treasury Bills and/or USD/EUR short-term deposits. The Fund's investment in US Treasury Bills and short-term deposits will provide the Fund with a return commensurate with the Total Return version of the Index.

Description of the Swap Agreement Linked to the Index

The Fund will seek to deliver the performance of the Index by entering into a swap agreement. Pursuant to the swap agreement, on a monthly basis the Fund will either receive the price appreciation of the Index from the counterparty to the swap agreement, or pay to the counterparty the price depreciation of the Index, in exchange for paying the counterparty an agreed fee. The income and/or capital from the Fund's investment in US Treasury Bills and short-term deposits is used to pay the agreed fee, as well as any price depreciation from the Index (should its value fall). Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives are set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments Risk" in the Prospectus.

The mark to market value of the swap agreement will be collateralised on an ongoing basis. In order to ensure that the Fund adheres to the requirements regarding counterparty risk exposure as set out in the Investment Restrictions section of the Prospectus, the Fund will require that the swap is collateralized such that the uncollateralized portion of the swap does not exceed 5% of NAV for the duration of the swap. The Fund will monitor the counterparty risk exposure to the swap counterparty on a daily basis. Only Cash and Treasury Bills are acceptable as collateral. The Company has employed a haircut policy with respect to collateral.

Any swap counterparty will be a regulated entity and where the counterparty is a credit institution, must be rated investment grade by each of the three main rating agencies (S&P, Moody's, and Fitch). Counterparties which are not credit institutions (other than CCPs) must be rated at least A2 or have an equivalent implied credit rating. Due to the collateralization policy employed by the Fund, the risk of counterparty default on investor returns has been minimized. The swap counterparties assume no discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or over the underlying of the financial derivative instruments and their approval is not required in relation to any Fund investment portfolio transaction.

Description of the Index

The allocation of the Index is to a diversified basket of commodity future contracts. The composition of the Index is based on that of the Standard & Poor's Goldman Sachs Light-Energy Excess Return Index (SPGSLEP Index). The constituents of the SPGSLEP Index are determined in accordance with the rules documented in S&PGSCI Index Methodology:

<https://www.spindices.com/documents/methodologies/methodology-sp-gsci.pdf>

Details are also available on request from the Investment Manager. The Index is rebalanced at the end of each calendar year in line with the S&PGSCI Index Methodology. There is no cost incurred by the Fund in relation to this rebalance - the swap counterparty is required to match the Index official close and the counterparty absorbs the rebalancing costs.

The Index constituents will always be aligned with the weights assigned to each commodity within the SPGSLEP Index. Specifically, the Index includes exposure to all of the same commodities included in the SPGSLEP Index and it is calculated on a basis similar to the SPGSLEP Index, but with a number of modifications. These modifications include certain dynamic, timing and seasonal rolling rules as described in further detail below.

The Index rolls its commodity futures over a period of five business days, beginning with the second business day prior to the end of the immediately preceding month (such that, following such day, one business day will remain in the month) through and including the third business day of the following month. The Index allocates (to futures contracts) at points along the commodity futures curves which are determined by either (i) the slope of the commodity's future curve or (ii) the seasonality exhibited by the commodity.

The anticipated annual tracking error, under normal market conditions, of the Fund versus the Index is 0.25%. The swap fee and administration costs are the two components likely to affect the ability of the Fund to track the Index.

Performance of the Index is calculated by the counterparty and published on https://www.ilim.com/fund-fact-sheets/standard/03_Further_Information/+++ILIM_Commodity_Index.pdf

along with up-to-date Index constituent weights. The Investment Manager will verify the Index performance calculation.⁵

General

Global exposure and leverage (which shall be calculated using the commitment approach in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank) as a result of

⁵ As at the date of this Prospectus, the administrator of the Index, Goldman Sachs, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

entering into the swap agreement shall not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund on a permanent basis. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. With the exception of total return swaps, the Fund will not utilise financial derivatives for either investment or efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A Shares in the Fund have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class B and Class C Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 per share from 9am on 12 December 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date the first subscription is received for the relevant Share Class(es) or 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day except where the Dealing Day is not an S&P GCSI Business Day as defined in the S&PGSCI Index Methodology. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion and in exceptional circumstances otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day except where the Dealing Day is not an S&P GCSI Business Day as defined in the S&PGSCI Index Methodology. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion and in exceptional circumstances determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules

(i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares/Deduction of Tax” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and is subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the section entitled "Risk Factors" in the section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

Commodity Risk

The Fund's investments in commodity index-linked derivative instruments may subject the Fund to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities. The value of commodity index-linked derivative instruments may be affected by changes in overall market movements, commodity index volatility, changes in interest rates, or factors affecting a particular industry or commodity, such as drought, floods, weather, livestock disease, embargoes, tariffs and international economic, political and regulatory developments.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 8

Indexed Euro Government Short to Medium Dated Bond Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Euro Government Short to Medium Dated Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the BofA Merrill Lynch 3-10 Years Euro Government Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	€1.

“Investment Manager”	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manger” in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests primarily invests in Eurozone Government debt with 3 to 10 years remaining to maturity and has a lower level of volatility to the broad global bond market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. The

Index offers broad exposure to Eurozone Government debt with greater than or equal to 3 years remaining to maturity and less than or equal to 10 years remaining to maturity. Investment grade qualifying fixed income securities bonds of Eurozone member states are capitalisation weighted within the Index based on their outstanding debt amount. The geographical location of the constituents of the Index is Eurozone. Further details on this Index can be found on the internet on BofA Merrill Lynch's website www.mlx.ml.com, on Bloomberg using EGAT Ticker or upon request from the Investment Manager.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, ICE Data Indices, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.30%.

The Fund primarily invests directly in sovereign bonds that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below.

Details of the Index constituents are available [at www.mlx.ml.com](http://www.mlx.ml.com)

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment provides an exposure to the Index or to the securities comprised in the Index and may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management

purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the sub-fund's objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

In relation to investment in bonds issued or guaranteed by sovereign issuers, the Fund may invest up to 100 per cent of its net assets in such securities provided it holds at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 per Share from 9am on 21st March 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the

Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. Shares will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period.

A sales commission as detailed below under the heading “Sales Commission” may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder’s registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant

Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 9

Indexed Emerging Market Debt Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Emerging Market Debt Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should not invest a substantial proportion of their investment portfolio in this Fund and an investment in the Fund may not be appropriate for all investors.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Emerging Markets"	means any country that is classified as an emerging market in the JPM Government Bond Index- Emerging Markets Global Diversified.
"Index"	means the JPM Government Bond Index-Emerging Markets Global Diversified.

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the initial offer price.
"Initial Price"	means €1 for Class C and €100 for Class D.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in Emerging Market sovereign bonds and local currencies and has a higher level of volatility than the broad global bond market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Index offers broad exposure to local currency denominated Emerging Market Government debt with a term to maturity of greater than 13 months. Further

information on the Index is provided under section 5 “Investment Policy”. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective and will measure its performance against the Index.

5. Investment Policy

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will primarily invest directly in sovereign bonds issued by governments of Emerging Market countries. At time of purchase, such sovereign bonds will also be constituents of the Index and therefore investment will be made on a global basis. In making such investments, the Fund will utilise a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. The Fund will not replicate the Index but will measure its performance against the Index. A sampling approach will initially be used which will attempt to ensure that the Fund has similar characteristics to the Index whilst not necessarily holding all of the constituents of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment provides an exposure to the Index or to the securities comprised in the Index, and may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. This could arise where there are cashflows on a particular day where for efficient portfolio management purposes it may be preferable to buy or sell index futures contracts (or potentially forwards, options or swaps) to spend/raise required cash and gain exposure to the relevant index, rather than leaving cash uninvested or allowing the Fund to go overdrawn, or having to buy or sell stocks that may subsequently have to be bought back/sold with subsequent cashflows. Those futures purchased may be subsequently sold to buy required index stocks on a later date. The futures used will be futures on the Index where available. In other cases an optimum basket of futures on underlyings of the Index may be bought, which will provide an optimised and reasonable exposure to the Index. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading “Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments” in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its Net Asset Value, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Investment will not be made in a different fund of the Company which itself holds shares in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the sub-fund's objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

Index

The Index offers broad exposure to a local denominated Emerging Market government debt with a term to maturity of greater than one year. Details of the Index can be found at www.markets.jpmorgan.com.

Details on the Index can be found on the internet at www.markets.jpmorgan.com or on Bloomberg at JPMX and are also available on request from the Investment Manager. The geographical location of the constituents of the Index is on a global basis. Countries are eligible for inclusion if they are classified as having a low or middle per capita income by the World Bank for at least two consecutive years, based on data lagged one year. The Index is market-capitalisation weighted based on outstanding debt amount, taking the 10% capping restriction into account.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, JPM Benchmark Indices, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

Investment in Russia is not intended to constitute a significant portion of the Fund's investments, and will not exceed 15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Any direct investment in Russia will only be made in securities that are listed/traded on the Moscow Exchange.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.30%.

General

The Fund is expected to have a high volatility profile. However, the actual volatility may be lower depending on market conditions and there is no assurance that the Fund will maintain a high level of volatility.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing

exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" – "Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts".

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of

the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (ii) Class B, Class C and Class D Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B, Class C and Class D Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission. The sales commission is a charge that may be applied should a third party distribution arrangement be put in place. The Company currently has no such distribution arrangements in place.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

This Fund invests in emerging stock markets. Investors should read and consider the section entitled “Risk Factors” within the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company” before investing in the Fund.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 10

Indexed Fundamental Global Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Fundamental Global Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Developed Markets"	means any country that is classified as a developed market in the FTSE RAFI Developed 1000 Index.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the FTSE RAFI Developed 1000 Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.

"Initial Price"	means €1 Class F shares and GBP £1 for the Class D and Class E shares.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"FTSE website"	details of FTSE indices are available on http://www.ftserussell.com/ .
"RAFI"	means the Research Affiliates Fundamental Indices.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Fund shall consist of six share classes – Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A, Class B, Class C and Class F will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class D and Class E will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in GBP.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in equities and has a similar level of volatility to the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund primarily invests directly in equities that are constituents of the Index and aims to match the performance of the Index. The constituents of the Index are the 1000 companies across a broad range of industries and jurisdictions with the largest RAFI fundamental values selected from the FTSE Developed All Cap Index and determined by the index construction methodology as outlined in Section 5.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. Index constituents are determined by the index construction methodology. The Index weights stocks in proportion to fundamental or accounting values, rather than market capitalization, in Developed Markets around the world. Fundamental or accounting values used include book value, cash flow, sales and dividends. Details of the index construction methodology, including the criteria for constituents, can be found on FTSE's website: <http://www.ftserussell.com/>.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on an annual basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is rebalanced.

In implementing this approach, the Fund primarily invests directly in global equities that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. The Fund may hold financial derivative instruments as outlined below. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.30%.

Details of the Index constituents are available at <http://www.ftserussell.com>.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Administrator of the Index, FTSE RAFI Developed 1000 Index, is availing of the transitional arrangements afforded under the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency

arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term "China A Shares" means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC").

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. This could arise where there are cashflows on a particular day where for efficient portfolio management purposes it may be preferable to buy or sell index futures contracts (or potentially forwards, options or swaps) to spend/raise required cash and gain exposure to the relevant index, rather than leaving cash uninvested or allowing the Fund to go overdrawn, or having to buy or sell stocks that may subsequently have to be bought back/sold with subsequent cashflows. Those futures purchased may be subsequently sold to buy required index stocks on a subsequent day.

The futures used will be futures on the index where available. In other cases an optimum basket of futures on underlyings of the Index may be bought, which will provide an optimised and reasonable exposure to the Index.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event global exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the Collective Investment Schemes will not be constituent parts of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that the Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of its net assets, in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it would not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely by the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index. For this reason, the Fund may not at all times replicate the Index but will measure its performance against the Index.

A Class of Share of a Sub-Fund may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuations between the Base Currency of share class and the currency in which the assets of the Sub-Funds are invested. Changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency of the share class and the currency in which the Sub-Fund's assets are invested may lead to a depreciation of the value of such assets. Exchange rate movements may therefore lead to a depreciation in the value of those share classes which are unhedged.

The Class D shares will hedge non-GBP currency exposure back to GBP using currency forwards specific to the individual share class. The other share classes will retain non-base currency exposure and will not use any Financial Derivative Instruments specific to the individual share classes. Any financial instruments used to implement hedging of the hedged Class shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Class and the gains/losses on and the costs of the

relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class. Any currency exposure of a Class may not be combined with or offset against that of any other Class of a Fund.

The only distinction between the currency hedged Class (Class D) and the other classes is that the currency hedged Class will have its exposure to currencies other than the share class Base Currency (GBP) hedged back into the share class Base Currency (GBP). The effect of the hedging will be to track the total return of the Index hedged back into GBP on a monthly basis. The currency exposure of Class D will be hedged on a rolling one month basis. More specifically, on the last business day of each month, the value of each non-base currency exposure of the share class is hedged back into the base currency of the share class using one-month forward foreign exchange rate contracts. The Fund will not be leveraged as a result of these transactions. Intra-month subscriptions and redemptions will be invested in line with existing portfolio holdings and currency hedges.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class E Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of GBP £1; Class F Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 from 9am on 17 November 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period

for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 (or GBP £ equivalent for Class D and Class E) and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000 (or GBP £ equivalent for Class D and Class E). A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000 (or GBP £ equivalent for Class D and Class E).

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share

of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be

disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 11

Indexed Minimum Volatility Global Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Minimum Volatility Global Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Developed Markets"	means any country that is classified as a developed market in the MSCI World Minimum Volatility Index.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the MSCI World Minimum Volatility Index ⁶ .

⁶ This Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). Please

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"MSCI website"	details of MSCI indices are available on http://www.msci.com/products/indices/
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in equities and has a lower level of volatility than the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund primarily invests directly in equities that are constituents of the Index. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions. The Index is designed to offer access to lower volatility stocks from the universe of large and mid capitalisation companies in developed equity markets around the world. Further information on the Index is provided in Section 5. “Investment Policy”. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. Index constituents are determined by the index construction methodology. The Index offers broad exposure to Developed Market stocks around the world. The Index is designed to offer access to lower volatility stocks from the universe of large and mid capitalisation companies in Developed Markets. Details of the index construction methodology, including the criteria for constituents, can be found on MSCI’s website. MSCI’s definition of Developed Markets is reviewed on an annual basis which can result in a country being added or removed from its list of Developed Markets.

The Index is reviewed quarterly and rebalanced semi-annually by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

In implementing this approach, the Fund primarily invests directly in global equities that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. A small value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.15%.

Details of the Index constituents are available at MSCI’s website.

The Index administrator, MSCI Limited is authorised pursuant to Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term "China A Shares" means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC").

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. This could arise where there are cashflows on a particular day where for efficient portfolio management purposes it may be preferable to buy or sell index futures contracts (or potentially forwards, options or swaps) to spend/raise required cash and gain exposure to the relevant index, rather than leaving cash uninvested or allowing the Fund to go overdrawn, or having to buy or sell stocks that may subsequently have to be bought back/sold with subsequent cashflows. Those futures purchased may be subsequently sold to buy required index stocks on a subsequent day.

The futures used will be futures on the index where available. In other cases an optimum basket of futures on underlyings of the Index may be bought, which will provide an optimised and reasonable exposure to the Index.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 20% of the

Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the Collective Investment Schemes will not be constituent parts of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

It should be noted that the Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of its net assets, in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it would not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely by the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index. For this reason, the Fund may not at all times replicate the Index but will measure its performance against the Index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D and Class E Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class F Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 from 9am on 17th November, 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

The currency exposure of the Share Classes of the Fund will not be hedged.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the Central Bank requirements, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention

checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering

procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E and Class F Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 12

International Cash Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the International Cash Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors in the Fund should note that this Fund will invest substantially in deposit with credit institutions. An investment in the Fund is not in the nature of a deposits in a bank account and is not protected by a government, government agency or other guarantee scheme, which may be available to protect the holder of a bank deposit account. Any investment in the Fund is subject to fluctuations in value.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Initial Price"	means €1.

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Funds shall consist of three share classes - Class A, Class B and Class C. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of a Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The fund invests in short-term deposits and has a low level of volatility. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to provide investors with capital security through exposure to a diverse range of credit institutions with good credit ratings. Capital security is not guaranteed.

5. Investment Policy

The portfolio will consist of a minimum of six deposits with no more than 20% allocated to any single credit institution.

All deposits will be repayable on demand, have the right to be withdrawn and will mature in no more than 12 months. In addition, deposits will only be made with credit institutions which fall under one of the categories as follows:

- (i) a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (EEA) (European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein);
- (ii) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than a Member State of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States); or
- (iii) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Deposits can only be placed with credit institutions that have a minimum credit rating of A3 or better from Moody's. In the event a Moody's credit rating is not available, an S&P (A-) or Fitch (A-) rating equivalent to a Moody's rating of A3 or better will be accepted. Should an institution be downgraded below a Moody's A3 (S&P A-; Fitch A-) rating then that institution will be removed from the approved counterparty list for the Fund, and a review of deposits placed with the institution will be undertaken by the Investment Manager.

The Fund will not invest in financial derivative instruments for any purpose.

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 per Share from 9am on 12 December 2011 to the earlier of 11am on the date on which subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders and may waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Company in exceptional circumstances and in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will be processed upon receipt of a fully completed instruction however no payments will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of

the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder, where original payment details have been received and cleared by the Administrator.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent and only prior to the dealing cut-off point or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”. Requests for conversion of Shares are subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes. The Directors may in their discretion reject any request conversion of Shares without assigning any reason therefor.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class B Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B Shares, and
- (ii) Class A and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another Fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 13

Global Low Volatility Active Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Global Low Volatility Active Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found

under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manger” in the Prospectus.

"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The base currency of the Class A, Class B and Class C Shares will be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in equities and targets a lower level of volatility than the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, by seeking to achieve long-term capital appreciation through investing primarily in equity securities. There is no guarantee that the Fund will achieve this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective through an active investment approach, which aims to deliver returns similar to that of global equity markets but with superior downside protection, and lower absolute volatility, over the long-term. The Fund will seek to achieve superior downside protection by selecting equity securities, based on a diverse range of factors, which are expected to deliver more stable returns and reduced capital loss (downside) compared to capitalization weighted equity benchmarks over a full market cycle. Equity securities are selected and combined with cognizance of underlying valuations, earnings and price risk metrics to deliver more stable returns and superior downside protections versus the broad equity market. The emphasis on superior downside protection has the potential to allow investors capital to appreciate more steadily than traditional capitalisation-weighted equity portfolios.

The Fund will target equity securities with attractive fundamental valuation, low-risk (which will be determined by taking into account the underlying valuations, earnings, leverage and price risk metrics of the relevant security) and quality characteristics across a broad diversified range of global industry sectors which have the potential to deliver attractive risk-adjusted returns over medium and long-term investment horizons.

To accomplish this investment objective, the Fund invests primarily in a portfolio of equity securities of companies listed, traded or dealt on a Recognised Exchange.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlyings for these futures and options will be broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio's underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

The fund may hedge non-base currency exposure through forward contracts for the purpose of reducing portfolio risk, subject to the limits outlined below.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" on page 28 of the Prospectus of the Company.

The Fund may use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a Recognised Exchange as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term "China A Shares" means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC").

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

6. Offer

Class A Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

Class B and Class C Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 from 9am on 23 April, 2014 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price (however it is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission). The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such

application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate

may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day.

Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instruments received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no

longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out on under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares; up to 1% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to

certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The distribution policy applicable to each Class of the Fund is as set out below:

Share Class	Distribution policy
Class A	Accumulating
Class B	Accumulating
Class C	Distributing

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

Accumulating Share Class

In the case of the accumulating Classes, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund attributable to the relevant Class will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

Distributing Share Class

In the case of the distributing Class, the Fund intends to pay a dividend to shareholders on a quarterly basis. Distributions will be paid out of the net income attributable to the relevant Class subject to certain adjustments as provided for in the Company's Memorandum & Articles of Association.

The income of the Fund is primarily derived from dividends received from the Fund's equity holdings. The Fund aims to distribute this income less expenses attributable to the relevant Class.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 14

Setanta Reditus Income Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Setanta Reditus Income Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Shareholders should note that some or all fees and expenses of the Fund may be charged to capital. Thus on redemption of holding, there is a risk that Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging fees and expenses to capital will have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth. As fees and expenses may be charged to capital, investors should note the greater risk of capital erosion given the lack of potential capital growth and the likelihood that due to capital erosion, the value of future returns in the Fund could be diminished.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means the first Business Day of each calendar month and the fifteenth calendar day of each month provided that such day is a Business Day, or if such day is not a

Business Day, the following Business Day, and/or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.

“Distributor”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited.
“Emerging Market Countries”	any country that is included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the Business Day prior to the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.
“Investment Manager”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited. A description of the investment manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manager” in the Prospectus.
“Investment Advisor”	L&P Investment Services Limited have been appointed to act as a non-discretionary investment advisor to the Fund.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Shares

Shares are available in the following Classes and have the following features;

Share Class	Minimum Subscription*	Minimum Holding*	Minimum Transaction Size*
Class A EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
Class B GBP	GBP Equivalent of €50,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000
Class C EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000

** Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.*

3. Base Currency

The base currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A EUR and Class C EUR will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class B GBP will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in British Pounds.

4. Profile of Typical Investor

The typical investor in the Fund is an exempt charity or institutional investor. Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

5. Investment Objective

The objective of the Fund is to seek to (i) generate income and (ii) achieve capital appreciation.

6. Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by primarily investing in:-

- a basket of high quality, dividend paying, ethically screened equity securities of companies listed, traded or dealt on a Recognised Exchange combined, at times, with an income generating derivative strategy on some or all of these securities and listed Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”). Further details regarding the derivative instruments which may be used is set out below; and
- fixed and/or floating rate debt securities issued by governments/companies, cash, warrants and convertibles.

When selecting investments, the Investment Manager will apply an ethical screen on those instruments to ensure they meet certain ethical criteria.

The ethical criteria shall be agreed from time to time with the Investment Advisor and

may exclude companies on the basis of the industry in which they participate, including (but not limited to) the manufacture of weapons, tobacco products or gambling. The Investment Advisor may also exclude an issuer based on other criteria such as involvement in human rights issues or environmental damage.

Equity Securities and REITs

The Fund may invest in equities, warrants, convertibles and equity linked securities (“Equity Securities”) and may also invest in REITs which are a type of pooled investment vehicle which invests in real property or real property related loans or interests listed, traded or dealt in on Recognised Exchanges.

The Fund may be up to 100% invested in Equity Securities and/or REITs and generally, a minimum of 70% of the net assets of the Fund will be invested in Equity Securities and/or REITs, however, this may be reduced where the Investment Manager believes it may be appropriate to do so due to market circumstances. The Fund will generally hold between 30-50 stocks, however, this may differ from time to time where the Investment Manager believes it appropriate to do so.

The exposure of the Fund to Emerging Market Countries may exceed 20% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. Investment in securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Bonds & Cash Equivalents

The Fund may hold up to 30% of its net assets in fixed and/or floating rate debt securities issued by governments or companies, commercial paper, senior loans, and cash. This limit may be increased where the Investment Manager believes it may be appropriate to do so due to market circumstances.

Ancillary Investments

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund’s assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund’s Investment Objective.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a Recognised Exchange as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund’s Investment Objective.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund’s investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in

unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

While the Investment Manager expects the income stream from the portfolio to be relatively predictable the value of the underlying assets will directly reflect their market values and may fall or rise in value and as such the Fund may experience high volatility.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (which includes hedging). The Fund may also use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The term ‘efficient portfolio management’ refers to transactions that are entered into with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management”.

The Investment Manager may trade in “exchange-traded” and “over-the-counter” derivative instruments.

Derivatives

The primary derivatives strategy will be for the Fund to write/sell covered call options in respect of its assets for the purposes of income generation. The Investment Manager may also use other derivative strategies from time to time as set out below.

The Fund may, when investing in financial derivative instruments, generate synthetic short positions. The total exposure of the long positions in the Fund will not exceed 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and the total exposure of the short positions will not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The aggregate exposure to financial derivatives whether arising from long, short or a combination of long and short derivative positions will not exceed 100% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value.

- **Individual Equity Security Call Options**

The Investment Manager may write/sell call options on any quoted equity investments held within the Fund. Such options may be written on up to 100% of the underlying assets. Where such options are written the underlying assets may not be sold unless the commitments under the options are cancelled.

- **Equity Index Call Options**

The Investment Manager may write/sell exchange traded equity index call options on recognised exchanges for the purposes of income generation.

- **Equity Index Put Options**

The Investment Manager may not write Equity Index Put Options.

The Investment Manager may purchase Equity Index Put Options.

- **Individual Equity Security Put Options**

The Investment Manager may write Put Options provided such options are fully covered by liquid assets (cash or government bonds).

Options (including individual equity security options and equity index options) may be used to increase the Funds current return by writing covered call options and put options on securities it owns or in which it may invest. The Fund receives a premium from writing a call or put option, which increases the return if the option expires unexercised or is closed out at a net profit. If the Fund writes a call option, it gives up the opportunity to profit from any increase in the price of a security above the exercise price of the option; when it writes a put option, the Fund takes the risk that it will be required to purchase a security from the option holder at a price above the current market price of the security. The Fund may terminate an option that it has written prior to its expiration by entering into a closing purchase transaction in which it purchases an option having the same terms as the option written.

The Fund may purchase put options (including equity index options) to provide an efficient, liquid and effective mechanism for “locking in” gains and/or protecting against future declines in value on securities that it owns. This allows the Fund to benefit from future gains in the value of a security without the risk of the fall in value of the security.

- **Futures Contracts**

The Investment Manager may enter into futures contracts for hedging purposes either to protect the value of existing holdings or to achieve a level of market exposure provided such an exposure is fully matched by cash or government bonds held within the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlyings for these futures and options will be quoted equity investments or broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio’s underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

The fund may hedge non-base currency exposure through forward FX contracts for the purpose of reducing portfolio risk, subject to the limits outlined below.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus of the Company.

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

7. Offer

Class A EUR, Class B GBP and Class C EUR Shares are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares must be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor and any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator). Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator, Distributor or sub-distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the

Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held

in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor or any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator) by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received by the Administrator prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering

procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Investors should note that some or all of the fees and expenses of the Fund may be paid out of capital. The rationale for the payment of fees and expenses out of capital is to increase the distributable income of the Fund.

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, Class B and Class C: up to 2% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or

reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund will seek to distribute to all shareholders of Class A and Class B shares a semi-annual dividend. Distributions will be paid out of the net income attributable to the relevant Class, subject to certain adjustments as provided for in the Company's Memorandum & Articles of Association.

For the avoidance of doubt, the income of the fund is primarily derived from its derivatives strategy. The Fund aims to distribute this income, less the expenses incurred in the operation of the strategy, attributable to the relevant Class. Some or all of the fees and expenses of the Fund may be paid out of capital to increase the distributable income of the Fund.

Any dividend unclaimed after six years from the date when it first became payable or on the winding up of the Company, if earlier, shall be forfeited automatically and shall revert to the relevant Fund, without the necessity for any declaration or other action by the Company.

Dividends declared shall not be paid to Shareholders until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) have been received from the relevant Shareholder(s). Until the relevant anti-money laundering procedures have been completed, dividends payable to Shareholders shall remain an asset of the Fund until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with.

Class C is an accumulating share class and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to shareholders of this share class.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 15

Setanta Reditus Global Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Setanta Reditus Global Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders.

"Dealing Day" means the first Business Day of each calendar month and the fifteenth calendar day of each month provided that such day is a Business Day, or if such day is not a Business Day, the following Business Day, and/or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight

"Distributor" means Setanta Asset Management Limited.

"Emerging Market

Countries”	any country that is included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the Business Day prior to the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.
“Investment Manager”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited. A description of the investment manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manager” in the Prospectus.
“Investment Advisor”	L&P Investment Services Limited have been appointed to act as a non-discretionary investment advisor to the Fund.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Shares

Shares are available in the following Classes and have the following features;

Share Class	Minimum Subscription*	Minimum Holding*	Minimum Transaction Size*
Class A EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
Class B GBP	GBP Equivalent of €50,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000

Class C USD	USD \$ Equivalent of €50,000	USD \$ Equivalent of €10,000	USD \$ Equivalent of €10,000
-------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

** Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.*

3. Base Currency

The base currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A EUR will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class B GBP will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in British Pounds (GBP). The Net Asset Value per Share for Class C USD will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in US Dollar (USD).

4. Profile of Typical Investor

The typical investor in the Fund is an exempt charity or institutional investor. Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

5. Investment Objective

The objective of the Fund is to achieve capital appreciation over the medium term.

6. Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by primarily investing in a portfolio of equity securities of companies listed, traded or dealt on a Recognised Exchange.

When selecting investments, the Investment Manager will apply an ethical screen on those instruments to ensure they meet certain ethical criteria.

The ethical criteria shall be agreed from time to time with the Investment Advisor and may exclude companies on the basis of the industry in which they participate, including (but not limited to) the manufacture of weapons, tobacco products or gambling. The Investment Advisor may also exclude an issuer based on other criteria such as involvement in human rights issues or environmental damage.

Equity Securities

The Fund may be up to 95% invested in equities, warrants, convertibles and equity linked securities (“Equity Securities”) and will generally hold between 50 and 120 stocks. However, this may vary where the Investment Manager believes it appropriate to do so in the light of particular market circumstances.

The exposure of the Fund to Emerging Market Countries may exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Investment in securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The Fund continuously invests at least 51 % of Net Asset Value in equity securities, which are listed on a stock exchange or traded on an organized market and which for this purpose are not investments in shares in investment funds. Investments in Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) are not eligible equity securities for this purpose.

Cash Equivalents

The Fund may hold up to 5% of its net assets in commercial paper and cash. This limit may be increased where the Investment Manager believes it may be appropriate to do so due to market circumstances.

Ancillary Investments

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a Recognised Exchange as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

The value of the underlying assets will directly reflect their market values and may fall or rise in value and as such the Fund may experience high volatility.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (which includes hedging). The Fund may also use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The term 'efficient portfolio management' refers to transactions that are entered into

with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management”.

The Investment Manager may trade in “exchange-traded” and “over-the-counter” derivative instruments.

Derivatives

The Fund may invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlying for these futures and options will be broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio’s underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

The fund may hedge non-base currency exposure through forward FX contracts for the purpose of reducing portfolio risk, subject to the limits outlined below:

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading “Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments” in the Prospectus of the Company.

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

7. Offer

Class A EUR Shares, Class B GBP Shares and Class C USD Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares must be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor and any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator). Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator or Distributor or sub-distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No

interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor or any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator) by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received by the Administrator prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares; up to 2% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 16

Setanta Reditus Global Balanced Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Setanta Reditus Global Balanced Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders.

"Dealing Day" means the first Business Day of each calendar month and the fifteenth calendar day of each month provided that such day is a Business Day, or if such day is not a Business Day, the following Business Day, and/or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.

"Distributor" means Setanta Asset Management Limited.

“Emerging Market Countries”	any country that is included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the Business Day prior to the relevant Dealing Day.
“Investment Manager”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited. A description of the investment manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manager” in the Prospectus.
“Investment Advisor”	L&P Investment Services Limited have been appointed to act as a non-discretionary investment advisor to the Fund.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Shares

Shares are available in the following Classes and have the following features;

Share Class	Minimum Subscription*	Minimum Holding*	Minimum Transaction Size*
Class A EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000

** Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.*

3. Base Currency

The base currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Fund shall consist of one share class – Class A EUR. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A EUR will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

4. Profile of Typical Investor

The typical investor in the Fund is an exempt charity or institutional investor. Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

5. Investment Objective

The objective of the Fund is to achieve capital appreciation over the medium term.

6. Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve the Investment Objective by primarily investing in a basket of global equity securities of companies listed, traded or dealt on a Recognised Exchange as well as in fixed and/or floating rate debt securities issued by governments or companies, listed Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”) and cash.

When selecting investments, the Investment Manager will apply an ethical screen on those instruments to ensure they meet certain ethical criteria.

The ethical criteria shall be agreed from time to time with the Investment Advisor and may exclude companies on the basis of the industry in which they participate, including (but not limited to) the manufacture of weapons, tobacco products or gambling. The Investment Advisor may also exclude an issuer based on other criteria such as involvement in human rights issues or environmental damage.

Equity Securities

The Fund may invest in equities, warrants, convertibles, equity linked securities and REITs (“Equity Securities”).

The Fund may be up to 80% invested in Equity Securities and will generally hold between 50 and 120 stocks. However, the number of stocks may differ from time to time. Generally, a minimum of 50% of the net assets of the Fund will be invested in Equity Securities, however, this may be reduced where the Investment Manager believes it appropriate to do so in the light of particular market circumstances.

The exposure of the Fund to Emerging Market Countries may exceed 20% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. Investment in securities listed or traded on a Recognised

Exchange in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Bonds & Cash Equivalents

The Fund may hold up to 50% of its net assets in fixed and/or floating rate debt securities issued by governments or companies, commercial paper and cash. This limit may be increased where the Investment Manager believes it may be appropriate to do so due to market circumstances.

Ancillary Investments

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a Recognised Exchange as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (which includes hedging). The Fund may also use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The term 'efficient portfolio management' refers to transactions that are entered into with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management".

The Investment Manager may trade in "exchange-traded" and "over-the-counter" derivative instruments.

Derivatives

The Fund may invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlying for these futures and options will be broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio's underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

The fund may hedge non-base currency exposure through forward contracts for the purpose of reducing portfolio risk, subject to the limits outlined below.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus of the Company

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

7. Offer

Class A EUR Shares are launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares must be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor and any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund, for onward transmission to the

Administrator). Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator, Distributor or sub-distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor or any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator) by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received

by the Administrator prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instruments received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign

exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the

investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A Shares; up to 2% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 17

Setanta Global Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Setanta Global Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Setanta Asset Management Limited.
"Emerging Market Countries"	any country that is included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €100 for Class A EUR and Class M EUR; CHF 100 for Class B CHF, GBP £100 for Class C GBP and CAD\$ 100 for Class D CAD.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.
"Investment Manager"	means Setanta Asset Management Limited. A description of the investment manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manager" in the Prospectus.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Shares

Shares are available in the following Classes and have the following features;

Share Class	Minimum Subscription*	Minimum Holding*	Minimum Transaction Size*
Class A EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
Class B CHF	CHF Equivalent of €50,000	CHF Equivalent of €10,000	CHF Equivalent of €10,000
Class C GBP	GBP Equivalent of €50,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000	GBP Equivalent of €10,000
Class D CAD	CAD\$ Equivalent of €50,000	CAD\$ Equivalent of €10,000	CAD\$ Equivalent of €10,000

Class M EUR	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
-------------	---------	---------	---------

** Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.*

3. Base Currency

The base currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A EUR and Class M EUR will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class B CHF will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Swiss Francs. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class C GBP will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in British Pounds. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class D CAD will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Canadian Dollars.

4. Profile of Typical Investor

The Fund is suitable for an investor seeking capital appreciation over the longer term and who understands that the investment may be subject to equity market volatility. The Net Asset Value of the Fund may experience high volatility due to its investment policy or portfolio management techniques.

5. Investment Objective

The objective of the Fund is to seek to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in equity securities

6. Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective through investment in an actively managed globally diversified portfolio of equity securities of companies of all capitalisations, listed, traded or dealt in on a Recognised Exchange

Investment will primarily be limited to common shares or stocks (including depository receipts).

The Fund adopts a value investing approach through fundamental analysis. The practice of value investing seeks to achieve superior long-term performance by acquiring stocks of financially strong companies run by capable management at a market price significantly below a reasonable assessment of intrinsic value. This assessment of value always encompasses a thorough understanding of where this value is derived. The Fund adopts a long term investment horizon.

The Investment Manager is guided by the following investment principles:

- it does not believe that the market is efficient;
- it aims to make investments at a price below its assessment of intrinsic value;

- it makes an investment in a business rather than trade securities;
- it believes risk is the possibility of permanent impairment of value;
- it makes investments for the long term;
- it does not make forecasts, but considers scenarios; and
- it demands financial strength from the companies it invests in.

The stocks are chosen within a global sector framework of 8 globally diversified sectors which are: consumer staples, consumer discretionary; financials; technology, telecom and utilities; healthcare; energy; and industrial and materials. The Fund aims to hold approximately 60 to 100 stocks diversified across this sector framework. It is not proposed to concentrate investments in any particular sector.

The exposure of the Fund to Emerging Market Countries may exceed 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Investment in securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a Recognised Exchange as set out in Appendix II of the Prospectus. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund's Investment Objective.

The Fund may invest its cash balance or may otherwise invest for temporary defensive purposes in cash deposits and in short-term securities, such as commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit, and government securities issued by a OECD Member Country or by any Supranational Organisation provided that the securities are denominated in Euro, are listed, traded or dealt in on a Recognised Exchange in an OECD Member Country and are rated investment grade or better by any Recognised Rating Agency.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

The value of the underlying assets will directly reflect their market values and may fall or rise in value and as such the Fund may experience high volatility.

At least 51% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund will be invested in equity securities that are listed on a stock exchange or traded on an organised market. In this context investments in Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and Depository Receipts (e.g. ADR, GDR) are not considered as equity securities.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (which includes hedging). The Fund may also use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The term ‘efficient portfolio management’ refers to transactions that are entered into with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management”.

The Investment Manager may trade in “exchange-traded” and “over-the-counter” derivative instruments.

Derivatives

The Fund may invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlyings for these futures and options will be broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio’s underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities.

The fund may hedge non-base currency exposure through forward FX contracts for the purpose of reducing portfolio risk, subject to the limits outlined below

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of

the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus of the Company.

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

7. Offer

Class B CHF, Class C GBP and Class D CAD Shares in the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price from 9 am on 16 March, 2015 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price (however it is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission). The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on a quarterly basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day after the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

Class A EUR and Class M EUR Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares must be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor and any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator). Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent

change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator, the Distributor or the sub-distributor, but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or

charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor or any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator) by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received by the Administrator prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day.

Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover

all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner

described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A, B, C, D and Class M Shares; up to 2% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D and Class M Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 18

Setanta Income Opportunities Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Setanta Income Opportunities Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Shareholders should note that some or all fees and expenses of the Fund may be charged to capital. Thus on redemption of holding, there is a risk that Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging fees and expenses to capital will have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth. As fees and expenses may be charged to capital, investors should note the greater risk of capital erosion given the lack of potential capital growth and the likelihood that due to capital erosion, the value of future returns in the Fund could be diminished.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.

"Dealing Day" means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance

to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.

“Distributor”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited.
“Emerging Market Countries”	any country that is included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means € 100 for Classes denominated in Euro and CHF 100 for Classes denominated in Swiss Francs.
“Investment Manager”	means Setanta Asset Management Limited. A description of the investment manager can be found under the heading “Management and Administration- Investment Manager” in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Shares

Shares are available in the following Classes and have the following features;

Share Class	Distribution	Minimum	Minimum	Minimum Transaction
-------------	--------------	---------	---------	---------------------

	Policy	Subscription*	Holding*	Size*
Class A EUR Acc	Accumulating	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
Class B EUR Dis	Distributing	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000
Class C CHF Acc	Accumulating	CHF 50,000	CHF 10,000	CHF 10,000
Class D CHF Dis	Distributing	CHF 50,000	CHF 10,000	CHF 10,000
Class M EUR Acc	Accumulating	€50,000	€10,000	€10,000

** Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors*

3. Base Currency

The base currency of the Fund shall be Euro.

The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A EUR Acc, Class B EUR Dis and Class M EUR Acc will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class C CHF Acc and Class D CHF Dis will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Swiss Francs.

4. Profile of Typical Investor

The Fund is suitable for an investor seeking capital appreciation over the long term and who understands that the investment may be subject to equity market volatility. The Net Asset Value of the Fund may experience high volatility due to its investment policy or portfolio management techniques.

5. Investment Objective

The objective of the Fund is to seek to (i) generate income and (ii) achieve capital appreciation (over the long-term).

6. Investment Policy

General

The Fund is an actively managed multi-asset Fund that is focused on generating income and growing the real value of capital (i.e. capital adjusted for inflation) invested over the long-term.

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund can seek to gain exposure to a range of asset classes, such as Equity Securities (including listed 'Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs")), Fixed Income Instruments, money market instruments and/or cash as further outlined in greater detail below.

In order to maintain flexibility and to have the ability to invest in opportunities as they arise, the Fund is not required to invest any particular percentage of its Net Asset Value in any geographic or industry sectors or any type of investment outlined above. Similarly, although the Fund has the capability to use the types of investment outlined in this policy, it is possible that certain instrument types are not used all of the time.

The Fund also employs an option writing strategy which uses options to generate additional income and returns for the Fund. The Investment Manager may use options to increase the Fund's return by writing (i.e. selling) covered call options and put options on securities it owns or in which it may invest. The Investment Manager will seek to use the option writing strategy when, in their opinion, and based on fundamental research, it will enhance the Fund's returns. Further details on the option writing strategy are set out below in the section of the Supplement titled 'Derivatives'.

Investment Process

The Investment Manager follows a value investing approach when selecting assets. A value investing approach focuses on selecting investments which the Investment Manager believes, following an evaluation of those assets using fundamental analysis, are trading at a market price which does not reflect the intrinsic or real value of the asset.

The Investment Manager will seek to ascertain the intrinsic value of an asset (i.e. the true value of an asset) by conducting detailed research of the issuing company's businesses, the competitive position of that company, product/market supply and demand dynamics, as well as the management capabilities of the company. The Investment Manager conducts its research by reading and analysing the financial statements of companies (or entities) in which it is seeking to invest, typically including, but not limited to, the profit and loss statement; balance sheet; cashflow statement; and notes to the financial accounts. The Investment Manager also, where possible and relevant, utilises other information sources, such as industry publications and independent consultants on industry

The Fund will gain economic exposure to the opportunities identified as a result of its fundamental analysis through a combination of direct investment and/or investment in derivatives, as described in the section below titled 'Derivatives'. The Fund may, when investing in financial derivative instruments, generate synthetic short positions. The total exposure of the long positions in the Fund will not exceed 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The total exposure of the short positions will not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The aggregate exposure to financial derivatives, whether arising from long, short or a combination of long and short derivative positions will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

For further information on the level of leverage expected for the Fund, please refer to the section titled Global Exposure and Leverage below.

Investments

The Fund may invest in equities and equity linked securities (e.g. convertible bonds and warrants) (“Equity Securities”) listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. It may also invest in closed-ended REITs, which are a type of pooled investment vehicle that invests in real property or real property related loans or interests listed, traded or dealt on Recognised Exchanges. Further details on the risk factors attributable to investment in REITS is set out below in the section titled ‘Risk Factors’.

The Fund may invest in fixed income instruments such as fixed and/or floating rate debt securities issued by governments, government or supranational agencies or companies and other debt and debt-related securities such as notes, treasury bills, commercial paper and American, international, and global depository receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) (“Fixed Income Instruments”) listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. There are no restrictions on minimum credit rating of Fixed Income Securities held by the Fund and the Fund may without limit invest in investment grade/below investment grade securities or unrated securities.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund’s assets invested in another fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund’s Investment Objective.

Investment may also be made in money market instruments, including but not limited to certificates of deposit, floating rate notes and fixed or variable rate commercial paper listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges and in cash deposits denominated in such currency or currencies as the Directors may determine having consulted with the Investment Manager in the appropriate circumstances. Such circumstances include where the Investment Manager determines that opportunities and/or market conditions for investing in Equity Securities or Fixed Income Instruments are unattractive, for cash management purposes, to provide liquidity in the portfolio, the holding of cash on deposit pending investment/reinvestment, the holding of cash in order to meet redemptions and payment of expenses or in order to support derivative exposure.

The exposure of the Fund to Emerging Market Countries may exceed 20% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. Investment in securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund’s investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

While the Investment Manager expects the income stream from the portfolio to be relatively predictable the value of the underlying assets will directly reflect their market values and may fall or rise in value and as such the Fund may experience high volatility.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes, (which includes hedging).

The term ‘efficient portfolio management’ refers to transactions that are entered into with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management”.

Derivatives

The Investment Manager may trade in “exchange-traded” and “over-the-counter” derivative instruments.

The primary derivatives strategy will be for the Fund to write (i.e. sell) call and put options in respect of its assets for the purposes of income generation (the “Option Writing Strategy”).

Option Writing Strategy:

The Investment Manager may use options to increase the Funds current return by writing (i.e. selling) covered equity call options (i.e. fully covered by securities it already owns) and \ or equity put options fully covered by cash or cash equivalents that it already holds.

Call options are contracts sold for a premium that gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller of the option at a specified price by, or at, a specified date. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that gives one party (the buyer) the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the other party (the seller) of the contract, a specific quantity of a particular product or financial instrument at a specified price by, or at, a specified date. Options may also be cash settled.

The Fund receives a premium from writing (i.e. selling) a call or put option, which increases the return if the option expires unexercised or is closed out at a net profit. If the Fund writes an equity call option, it gives up the opportunity to profit from any increase in the price of a security above the exercise price of the option; when it writes an equity put option, the Fund takes the risk that it will be required to purchase a security from the option holder at a price above the current market price of the security. The Fund may terminate an option that it has written prior to its expiration by entering into a closing purchase transaction in which it purchases an option having the same terms as the option written.

The Investment Manager may also invest in the following derivative instruments from time-to-time as set out below;

Options

The Fund may purchase put options (including equity index options) to provide an efficient, liquid and effective mechanism for “locking in” gains and/or protecting against future declines in value on securities that it owns. This allows the Fund to benefit from future gains in the value of a security without the risk of the fall in value of the security.

Forwards

Forwards, such as forward foreign exchange contracts, are an obligation to purchase or sell a specific asset at a future date at a price set at the time of the contract. In currency forward contracts, the contract holders are obligated to buy or sell the currency at a specified price, at a specified quantity and on a specified future date.

The Fund may use forward foreign exchange contracts for hedging. The Investment Manager may, at its discretion, choose to hedge all or a proportion of the non- Euro denominated assets of the Fund into Euro, the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to mitigate the impact of currency fluctuations on the value of non- Euro denominated assets. Such hedging might incur costs, especially if forward interest rate levels are higher in non- Euro currencies. Any such hedging activity will be for the purposes of efficient portfolio management within the limits laid down by the Central Bank as set out in the Prospectus.

Futures

Futures are contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. The Fund may use futures on equity indices for hedging cash management, and efficient investing.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives (which includes any embedded derivatives in transferable securities within the portfolio (e.g. convertible bonds)) will not exceed 100% of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangement when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard the obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure.

Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading “Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments” in the Prospectus of the Company.

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

7. Offer

Class A EUR Acc, Class B EUR Dis, Class C CHF Acc and Class D CHF D is Shares in the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price from 9am on 17 February, 2016 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading “Sales Commission” may be added to the Initial Price (however it is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission). The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

Class M EUR Acc Shares have launched and are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor and any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund for onward transmission to the Administrator). Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any

permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator, Distributor or sub-distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or

charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator (or the Distributor or any sub-distributor appointed in respect of the Fund, for onward transmission to the Administrator) by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received by the Administrator prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day.

Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover

all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner

described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Investors should note that some or all of the fees and expenses of the Fund may be paid out of capital. The rationale for the payment of fees and expenses out of capital is to increase the distributable income of the Fund.

Administrator’s Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out on page 38 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €24,300.00.

Depositary’s Fee

The fees payable to the Custodian are set out on page 39 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000.00 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

Class A EUR Acc , Class B EUR Dis, Class C CHF Acc, Class D CHF Dis and Class M Eur Acc; up to 2% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A EUR Acc , Class B EUR Dis, Class C CHF Acc, Class D CHF Dis and Class M Eur Acc Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund’s assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between

Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €10,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The distribution policy applicable to each Class of the Fund is as set out at Section 2, titled 'Shares', above.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

Accumulating Share Classes

In the case of accumulating Classes, all net income and net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses) less accrued expenses of the Fund attributable to the relevant Class, subject to certain adjustments will be accumulated and reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share.

Distributing Share Classes

In the case of distributing share classes, the Fund intends to pay a dividend to shareholders on an annual basis (or more frequently on such dates as are notified to Shareholders). Distributions will be paid out of the net income attributable to the relevant Class subject to certain adjustments as provided for in the Company's Memorandum & Articles of Association.

For the avoidance of doubt, the income of the Fund is primarily derived from dividends received from the Fund's equity holdings and option premia from the derivatives strategy. The Fund aims to distribute this income, less the expenses incurred in the

operation of the strategy, attributable to the relevant Class. Some or all of the fees and expenses of the Fund may be paid out of capital to increase the distributable income of the Fund.

Any dividend unclaimed after six years from the date when it first became payable or on the winding up of the Company, if earlier, shall be forfeited automatically and shall revert to the relevant Fund, without the necessity for any declaration or other action by the Company.

Dividends declared shall not be paid to Shareholders until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) have been received from the relevant Shareholder(s). Until the relevant anti-money laundering procedures have been completed, dividends payable to Shareholders shall remain an asset of the Fund until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company”.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 19

Indexed Emerging Market Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Indexed Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should not invest a substantial proportion of their investment portfolio in this Fund and an investment in the Fund may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investors should read and consider the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Emerging Markets"	means any country that is classified as an emerging market in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

"Index"	means the MSCI Emerging Markets Index ⁷ .
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be offered at the Initial Price.
"Initial Price"	means €1.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"MSCI website"	details of MSCI indices are available on http://www.msci.com/ .
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on the Business Day before any Dealing Day or, in exceptional circumstances, such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point and such applications must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing Day.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The base currency of the Class A, Class B and Class C Shares will be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

⁷ This Fund is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its affiliates, any of its information providers or any other third party involved in, or related to, compiling, computing or creating any MSCI index (collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). Please see Appendix IV to the Prospectus for further disclaimer information from MSCI.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in Emerging Market equities and local currencies and has a higher level of volatility than the broad global equity market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Index offers broad exposure to Emerging Market equities. Further information on the Index is provided under section 5 “Investment Policy”. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective and will measure its performance against the Index.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing in the constituents of the Index. A sampling approach will initially be used which will attempt to ensure the Fund has similar characteristics as the Index whilst not necessarily holding all of the constituents of the Index. As the Fund increases in value, the number of holdings will increase, facilitating Index performance matching.

The Fund uses a sampling approach. As it could be expensive and inefficient to buy and sell all equities held in the Index, the Fund uses index “sampling” techniques to select securities. The Fund selects a representative sample of securities that approximates the full index in terms of key risk factors and other characteristics. These factors include industry weights, country weights, market capitalization and other financial characteristics of equities. Investors should note there is the risk that the equities selected for the Fund, in the aggregate, will not provide investment performance matching that of the relevant index.

The Fund primarily invests directly in equities that are constituents of the Index. Index constituents are across a range of industries and jurisdictions. The Fund may also use derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes, details of which are set out under the heading “Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques”.

Index

The Index is free float market capitalisation weighted and offers broad exposure to emerging market stocks around the world.

The Index is designed to offer access to companies in Emerging Markets some of which are outlined in the table below. The Index constituents fall into the large and mid capitalisation categories as defined by the Index provider (the top 85% of free float-adjusted market capitalization in each market). Further information on the Index can be

found on the internet on MSCI's website. MSCI's definition of Emerging Markets is reviewed on an annual basis which can result in a country being added or removed from its list of Emerging Markets.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a quarterly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is rebalanced.

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, including taxation; a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The anticipated annual tracking error, in normal market conditions, relative to the index is 0.75%.

Details of the Index constituents are available on the MSCI Website.

The Index administrator, MSCI Limited is authorised pursuant to Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

Investment in Russia is not expected to constitute a significant portion of the Fund's investments. The Fund may invest directly in Russian securities or gain exposure using Russian ADR's. Any direct investment in Russia will only be made in securities that are listed/traded on the Moscow Exchange.

The Fund's investments may include certain eligible China A Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Schemes (the "Connect Schemes"). The Connect Schemes are securities trading and clearing links programmes developed by, amongst others, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in the case of the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Scheme) ("SEHK"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"), with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong and Shenzhen. In the initial phase, the SSE-listed China A Shares eligible for trading by Hong Kong and overseas investors under the Connect Schemes include all the constituent stocks from time to time of the SSE 180 Index and SSE 380 Index, and all the SSE-listed China A Shares that are not included as constituent stocks of the relevant indices but which have corresponding H-Shares listed on the SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SSE-listed shares which are not traded in Renminbi ("RMB"); and
- (b) SSE-listed shares which are included in the "risk alert board".

The term “China A Shares” means domestic shares in the PRC incorporated companies listed on either the SSE or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the prices of which are quoted in RMB and which are available to such investors as approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (“CSRC”).

Investment in China A equities shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

It should be noted that the Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in transferable securities of any one issuer and if it invests more than 5% of its net assets in securities of any particular issuer the aggregate value of all holdings of this kind may not exceed 40% of the net assets of the Fund. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the Index.

Ancillary Investments

In addition to investment in equities comprised in the Index, the Fund may invest in the ancillary investments listed below.

The Fund may invest, subject to a maximum limit of 10% in aggregate of its net assets, in other Collective Investment Schemes. Where investment is made in a different fund of the Company, management fees or investment management fees will not be charged to the Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund’s assets invested in the other fund of the Company. Any investment in Collective Investment Schemes will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective, e.g. in schemes which track or replicate the Index, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document to gain exposure to the constituents of the Index. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Fund’s objective, although the investment will not be a constituent part of the Index.

Investment may also be made in money market instruments, including but not limited to certificates of deposit, floating rate notes and fixed or variable rate commercial paper listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges and in cash deposits denominated in such currency or currencies as the Directors may determine having consulted with the Investment Manager in the appropriate circumstances. Such circumstances include where market conditions may require, for cash management purposes, to provide liquidity in the portfolio, the holding of cash on deposit pending investment/reinvestment, the holding of cash in order to meet redemptions and payment of expenses or in order to support derivative exposure.

A list of the Recognised Exchanges in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund’s investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does

not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to the Recognised Exchanges listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

The value of the underlying assets of the Fund will directly reflect their market values and may fall or rise in value and as such the Fund may experience high volatility.

Use of Derivatives/Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

In accordance with the investment objectives of the Fund, the Investment Manager, may trade in Derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (which includes hedging). The Fund may also use repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or stock lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The term ‘efficient portfolio management’ refers to transactions that are entered into with the aim of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital for the Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund. Further detail in this regard is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “The Company; Efficient Portfolio Management”.

The Investment Manager may trade in “exchange-traded” and “over-the-counter” derivative instruments.

Derivatives

The Fund may invest in index futures contracts, forwards and options for cash management and cash equitisation purposes, or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. The underlyings for these futures and options will be broad country equity market indices representative of the portfolio’s underlying security holdings. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling equities. A description of the derivatives used by the Fund are set out below.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

Forwards

Forwards, such as forward foreign exchange contracts, are an obligation to purchase or sell a specific asset at a future date at a price set at the time of the contract. In currency forward contracts, the contract holders are obligated to buy or sell the currency at a specified price, at a specified quantity and on a specified future date.

The Fund will use forward exchange contracts for hedging. The Investment Manager may, at its discretion, choose to hedge all or a proportion of the non- Euro denominated

assets of the Fund into Euro, the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to mitigate the impact of currency fluctuations on the value of non- Euro denominated assets. Such hedging might incur costs, especially if forward interest rate levels are higher in non-Euro currencies. Any such hedging activity will be for the purposes of efficient portfolio management within the limits laid down by the Central Bank as set out in the Prospectus.

Futures

Futures are contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. The Fund may use futures on equity indices for hedging cash management, and efficient investing.

Options

There are two forms of options, put and call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that gives one party (the buyer) the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the other party (the seller) of the contract, a specific quantity of a particular product or financial instrument at a specified price by, or at, a specified date. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller of the option at a specified price by, or at, a specified date. Options may also be cash settled. The Fund may use Options for hedging, cash management and efficient investing.

Global Exposure and Leverage

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes (to include hedging) as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of financial derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" on page 29 of the Prospectus of the Company.

Risk Management Process

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating

to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

6. Offer

Class A and Class B Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €1 from 9am on 24 August, 2015 to the earlier of 11am on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm on 4th October, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price (however it is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission). The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Central Bank will be notified in advance of any such shortening or extension if subscriptions for Shares have been received and otherwise on an annual basis. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

Class C Shares in the Fund are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless and in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank accounts specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the

Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" – "Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts".

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Company's register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point and must be received before the close of business in the relevant market that closes first on that Dealing day. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 5 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for

Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below.

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares; up to 1% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A, Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or

reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, as well as any costs associated with opening trading accounts for the Fund, which are estimated to amount to approximately €25,000, will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 20

All Maturities EMU Government Bond Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the All Maturities EMU Government Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Index"	means the JP Morgan GBI EMU Government Index.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration-Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.

"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of Class A, Class B and Class C Shares shall be Euro. The Net Asset Value per Share will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide investors with a total return, taking into account both capital and income returns, and which reflects the total return of the Index. The Fund will aim to match the performance of the Index as part of this objective.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund utilises a passive investment approach, which aims to deliver an investment performance in line with the Index by investing directly in bonds that are constituents of the Index. The Index is designed to measure the performance of Euro-denominated domestic government bonds issued by eurozone countries and includes liquid, bullet⁸ and fixed income bonds. As at the date of this Supplement, the Index currently includes government bonds issued by Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland,

⁸ Refers to bonds where the entire principal is paid on maturity of the bond

Italy, Netherlands, Portugal and Spain⁹. There is no minimum size requirement for the inclusion of fixed income bonds in the Index. The Index does not exclude countries based on credit ratings and therefore encompasses both investment grade and high yield instruments. Rebalancing of the Index takes place on a monthly basis. Details of the index construction methodology, including the criteria for constituents, can be found on JP Morgan's website at <http://www.morganmarkets.com/>. Further details on this Index can be found on www.morganmarkets.com and on Bloomberg using JNEUGGEU or upon request from the Investment Manager

The Fund will measure its performance against the Index. Investors should keep in mind that an index fund has operating expenses and costs, whereas a market index (also referred to as a benchmark for tracking purposes) does not. Therefore, an index fund, while expected to track a specific index as closely as possible, typically will not match the performance of the targeted index exactly.

The Index is reviewed and rebalanced on a monthly basis by the Index provider. The costs incurred by the Fund, which are associated with gaining exposure to the Index, will be impacted by the level of turnover of Index constituents when the Index is balanced.

The anticipated level of tracking error in normal market conditions is 0.20%.

The Fund invests directly in government bonds that are constituents of the Index and seeks to reflect the Index weightings within tight tolerances. The bonds in which the Fund invests will be fixed income and may be investment grade or non-investment grade securities. Up to 10% of the net asset value of the Fund may be held in financial derivative instruments as outlined below.

To the extent practicable, the Fund uses a full physical replication strategy to select bonds, so that the Fund invests in all the constituents of the Index, making the weight of such investments approximate to those of the Index. It may not always be practicable to fully replicate the Index, for example when there are liquidity issues or a large number of holdings in the Index, making full replication difficult and costly. In such circumstances the Fund uses a sampling process, meaning that it holds a range of securities that, in the aggregate, approximate the full Index in terms of key risk factors and other characteristics, including, but not limited to, country weights, yield, modified duration, issuance size, coupon and other financial characteristics of bonds and thus look for the portfolio to track the Index returns closely.

For more information on the potential implications of this strategy to investors please refer to Section 14 – Risk Factors headed “**Index Tracking**” and “**Index Tracking Risks**”.

The Index administrator, JP Morgan Securities LLC is availing of the transitional arrangements pursuant to the Benchmark Regulation and accordingly does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Investors should note that the Company has a

⁹ The list of countries represented in the Index may change from time to time

contingency policy in place setting out the actions that the Company will take in the event that the Index materially changes or ceases to be provided. A copy of the contingency arrangements in place are available on request from the Company.

A small value of the Fund may also be invested in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and interest rate swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes (i.e., by using cash balances in the Fund to gain exposure to the bond markets), or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying or the related bonds where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Such instruments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying and selling transferable securities. The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event aggregate exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

It should be noted that in accordance with investment restrictions the Fund is required to diversify its investments. Consequently it will not be possible for movements in the Index to be replicated completely in the Fund if one or more investments would exceed those limits, as measured by the percentage-weight within the index.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

Securities Financing Transactions- Securities Lending

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions, namely securities lending. The Fund will only engage in securities lending for efficient portfolio management purposes and subject to and in accordance with the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. The types of assets that will be subject to securities lending will be fixed income bonds. Details in respect of the Company's collateral policy and counterparty procedures are set out in the Prospectus under "*Collateral Management*".

The maximum exposure of the Fund to securities lending will be 100% of the net assets of the Fund

6. Offer

Class A, Class B and Class C Shares are available on any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all investors.

8. Application for Shares

Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €0.01 in respect of Class A Shares, €10,000 in respect of Class B Shares and €10,000 in respect of Class C Shares from 9am (Irish time) on 22 October, 2018 to the earlier of 11am (Irish time) on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm (Irish time) on 22 April, 2019 (the "initial offer period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price (however it is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission). The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after

the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a

subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all investors.

In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other Fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day

unless the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which, redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.”

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant Fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Fund or Class to Shares in another Fund or Class or another Class in the same Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for

Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fees

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under Section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.00.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (iii) Class A Shares; 0% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares, and
- (iv) Class B and Class C Shares; up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission:

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to certain Shareholders in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all investors. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5 % of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original

Fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any Fund to Shares in another Fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to certain Shareholders in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all investors. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €20,000 will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

In addition, investors should note the following risk factors:

Index Tracking Risk

The Fund is expected to provide investment results that, before expenses, generally correspond to the price and yield performance of the Index. Although the Investment Manager will regularly monitor the level of correspondence of the performance of a Fund with the performance of the Index (i.e. the "tracking accuracy"), there can be no assurance that any Fund will achieve any particular level of tracking accuracy.

The following factors may adversely affect the tracking by the Fund of the Index:

- (a) the Fund must pay various expenses, while an index does not reflect any expenses;
- (b) the Fund must comply with regulatory constraints, such as the investment and borrowing restrictions that do not affect the calculation of the Index;

- (c) the existence of uninvested assets in the Fund (including cash and deferred expenses);
- (d) the temporary unavailability of certain securities comprising an Index;
- (e) the presence of small, illiquid components in an Index which the Fund may not be able to, or may choose not to, acquire;
- (f) the extent that the Fund is not invested identically in respect of the composition and/or weighting of the constituent securities of the Index, and securities in which it is underweighted or overweighted in relation to the Index perform differently from the Index as a whole; and
- (g) the extent to which coupons are reinvested in the Fund.

In seeking to track an index, the Investment Manager will not normally reduce or increase the Fund's holdings in or exposure to any constituent security of an index when to do so would reduce the tracking accuracy. Therefore, if a constituent security of an index is decreasing in value, the Fund will generally continue to hold such security (or any other securities which give exposure or equivalent price performance to such a constituent security's price performance) until the weight of the constituent security is reduced in the index, or the constituent security is removed from the Index, by the index provider.

Index Sampling Risk

As it may be inefficient or impracticable to hold all of the component securities of the index tracked by the Fund and to reflect their proportionate index weightings (an indexing strategy called "full replication"), the Fund instead may use an index "sampling" process of selecting securities. Where this limited replication strategy is employed, the Fund holds a representative sample of securities which approximates the full index in terms of key risk factors and other characteristics. These factors include price/earnings ratio, industry weights, country weights, market capitalisation, dividend yield, and other financial characteristics of stocks. While a sampling Fund keeps currency, country, industry sector and sub-sector exposure within tight boundaries compared with that of its index, there is the risk that the securities selected for the Fund, in the aggregate, will not provide investment performance matching that of the relevant index.

General Risks Associated With Indexing

Indexed strategies are subject to the risks associated with the indexes that such strategies track and clients should be prepared to bear the risk of loss associated with these strategies.

Index strategies are passively managed and do not take defensive positions in declining markets. There is no guarantee that a portfolio managed to an index strategy ("index portfolio") will achieve a high degree of correlation to its underlying index and therefore achieve its investment objective. In addition, strategies constructed under the

sampling approach carry a risk that the tracking error experience will be higher than under the full replication approach due to the selection of the representative stocks from the full Index constituents.

Market disruptions and regulatory restrictions could have an adverse effect on the index portfolio's ability to adjust its exposure to the required levels in order to track its underlying index. Errors in index data may occur from time to time and may not be identified and corrected for a period of time, and may have an adverse impact on a portfolio managed to the index. The index provider does not provide any warranty or accept any liability in relation to the quality, accuracy or completeness of data in respect of their indices, and does not guarantee that the Index will be in line with its described index methodology. Errors and rebalances carried out by the index provider to the underlying index may increase the costs and market exposure risk of a portfolio.

21st December, 2018

SUPPLEMENT 21

North America Sustainable Equity Fund

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the North America Sustainable Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub fund of Beresford Funds plc (the "Company"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between sub funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 22nd May, 2007 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Company dated 21st December, 2018 (the "Prospectus").

The Directors of the Company whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which banks in Ireland are generally open for business or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders.
"Dealing Day"	means each Business Day or less frequent dates as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.
"Distributor"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited.
"Parent Indcx"	means the MSCI North America Index.
"Initial Offer Period"	means the period in which the Shares of the Fund will be first offered at the Initial Price.

"Initial Price"	means €0.01 for Class A Shares and €10,000 for Class B Shares and Class C Shares.
"Investment Adviser"	means any investment adviser appointed by the Investment Manager from time to time to provide non-discretionary investment advice in respect of the Fund.
"Investment Manager"	means Irish Life Investment Managers Limited. A description of the Investment Manager can be found under the heading "Management and Administration- Investment Manger" in the Prospectus.
"Redemption Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Redemption Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Subscription Deadline"	means 11am Irish time on any Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Subscription Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Valuation Point"	means close of business in the relevant market(s) on the relevant Dealing Day or after the close of the Initial Offer Period.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund shall be Euro. The Fund shall consist of three share classes – Class A, Class B and Class C. The Net Asset Value per Share for Class A, Class B and Class C will be published and settlement and dealing will be effected in Euro.

3. Profile of Typical Investor

Investment in the Fund is suitable for investors who understand the degree of risks involved and believe that the investment is suitable based upon investment objectives and financial needs. The Fund invests in equities and has a similar level of volatility to the broad stock market. This investment is more suitable for medium to long-term investors.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund will be to achieve long term capital appreciation by investing in North American equity securities with favourable environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) characteristics.

5. Investment Policy

The Fund will primarily invest in equity securities from the Parent Index. The Parent Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of the US and Canadian markets.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in the investment policy. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund’s objective is not to track the performance of the Parent Index and consequently, some constituents of the Fund may vary from the Parent Index.

The Fund will primarily obtain exposure to the Parent Index through direct investments in the constituents of the Parent Index. As set out in further detail below, the Fund may also obtain exposure to the Parent Index through the use of derivatives.

Investment Strategy: The Investment Manager selects the portfolio of equity securities by assessing companies for their performance on environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) criteria. Equity securities are excluded using sustainability metrics – for example, companies may be excluded which do not align to the principles of the United Nations Global Compact (i.e. principles relating to human rights, labour, environment and human rights). Equity securities are also positively selected on the basis of sustainability metrics, i.e. companies which adhere to sustainable principles. These sustainable principles are those which promote environmentally friendly, energy saving practices and encourage socially responsible labour practices.

The Investment Manager in conjunction with any Investment Adviser appointed assesses the ESG risks based on policies and behaviour and using the Investment Adviser’s proprietary dashboard of ESG performance and materiality at company level. The Investment Adviser also uses inputs from financial data providers as well as ESG data providers. Once this advice has been considered by the Investment Manager, it will then make what it feels in the appropriate investment decision based on its own expertise and experience and which is consistent with the Investment Policy set out above.

In the event the proprietary dashboard of the Investment Adviser is not available, the Investment Manager could, at its discretion, seek an alternative Investment Adviser or instead make a decision to undertake the responsibility for the role of Investment Adviser itself, provided always that the service being delivered is in line with the Fund’s objectives.

Where the weighting of a particular constituent in the Parent Index subsequently exceeds the UCITS investment restrictions, the Investment Manager will as a priority objective look to remedy the situation taking into account the interests of Shareholders

and the Fund.

The Fund may also invest in index futures contracts, forwards, options, and equity swaps for cash management and cash equitisation purposes (i.e., by using cash balances in the Fund to gain exposure to the equity markets), or as an alternative to acquiring the underlying equity securities where such investment may be accomplished in a more efficient or less costly way through the use of derivatives. Derivatives will only be used for efficient portfolio management or hedging purposes.

Such investments may also be used to maintain or manage exposure to the market while managing the cash flows from subscriptions and redemptions into and out of the Fund more efficiently than by buying or selling equities.

The Fund will not generate synthetic short positions for investment purposes using financial derivatives.

In relation to the above use of financial derivatives, it is expected that any leverage that arises as a result of using these financial derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes as further described in the main body of the Prospectus will be minimal, and in any event global exposure to the financial derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The commitment approach will be used to calculate the Funds global exposure. The commitment approach requires the Fund to convert each derivative position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative. The Fund may take into account netting and hedging arrangements when calculating its global exposure, where these arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure. Details of the risks regarding the use of derivatives is set out under the heading "Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may also invest in American, International, and Global Depository Receipts (ADRs/IDRs/GDRs) which are listed on a recognised exchange as set out in Appendix II of the main Prospectus document. Any investment in ADRs/IDRs/GDRs will be for the purposes of meeting the Funds objective.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to accurately monitor, manage and measure the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been included in the risk management process. The Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in

unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

Details in respect of the Company's collateral policy and counterparty procedures are set out in the Prospectus under "*Collateral Management*". As at the date of this Supplement, the Fund does not currently engage in securities financing transactions.

6. Offer

Shares in the Fund will be offered at an Initial Price of €0.01 in respect of Class A Shares, €10,000 in respect of Class B Shares and €10,000 in respect of Class C Shares from 9am (Irish time) on 22 October, 2018 to the earlier of 11am (Irish time) on the date subscriptions are first received in respect of the relevant Share Class(es) or to 5pm (Irish time) on 22 April, 2019 (the "Initial Offer Period") subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Administrator and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period. A sales commission as detailed below under the heading "Sales Commission" may be added to the Initial Price. The initial offer period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The first Valuation Point for the Fund will be the Dealing Day on which the Initial Offer Period for the relevant Class(es) of Shares in the Fund closes. Thereafter, Shares will be available for issue on the Dealing Day following the close of the Initial Offer Period.

7. Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size

Each investor must subscribe a minimum of €50,000 and must retain Shares having a Net Asset Value of €10,000. A Shareholder may make subsequent subscriptions, conversions and redemptions, each subject to a minimum transaction size of €10,000.

Subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, the Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction size for certain investors of different Classes in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all investors.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made through the Administrator (whose details are set out in the Application Form) on behalf of the Company. Applications received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company prior to the Subscription Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Subscription Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine(s) to accept one or more applications received after the Subscription Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Any permanent change in the Subscription Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Initial applications should be made using an Application Form obtained from the Administrator but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax subject

to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed application form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax as may be permitted by the Directors without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than .01 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than .01 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Company in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in Base Currency. However, the Company may accept payment in such other currencies as the Company may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than 2 Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that the Company reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at EURIBOR + 1%, which will be paid into the Fund together with an administration fee of €200, which is payable to the Company. The Company may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Company has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Fund or any other fund of the Company in order to meet such charges.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Subscriptions

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts”.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor’s name on the Company’s register of Shareholders.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator whose details are set out in the Application Form on behalf of the Company by facsimile or written communication as may be permitted by the Directors and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for redemption received prior to the Redemption Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Redemption Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless in exceptional circumstances the Company in its absolute discretion determines otherwise provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point. Any permanent change in the Redemption Deadline as defined will be notified in advance to Shareholders.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions.

No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Company (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and anti-fraud procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the minimum transaction size specified above. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Company may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund. Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts in the name of the Company; Redemptions

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of the Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Company until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” above.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the Base Currency. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid on/within 4 Business Days of the Redemption Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Company or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings “Compulsory Redemption of Shares” and “Total Redemption of Shares”.

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and minimum transaction requirements of the relevant fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one fund or Class to Shares in another fund or Class or another Class in the same fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading “Conversion of Shares”.

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant fund is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Suspension of Valuation of Assets”. Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fee

The fees payable to the Administrator are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €20,000.

Depositary's Fee

The fees payable to the Depositary are set out under section 3 of the Prospectus and will be subject to a minimum annual fee of €6,000 for the Fund.

Investment Manager Fee

The Investment Manager is entitled to receive an annual fee accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears out of the assets of the Fund as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares in the Fund at the rates stated below;

- (i) Class A: 0% of the Net Asset Value attributable to Class A Shares; and
- (ii) Class B and Class C Shares: up to 0.50% (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to Class B and Class C Shares respectively.

The fees and operating expenses of the Company are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees payable out of the Fund's assets to the Distributor(s) as sales commissions are as follows:

Sales Commission

Shareholders may be subject to a sales commission calculated as a percentage of subscription monies subject to a maximum of 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value per Share held by Shareholders. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a sales commission.

Redemption Fee

A redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed may be imposed on the redemption of Shares which shall be retained by the Fund for its sole use and benefit or as it may determine. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the redemption fee chargeable to Shareholders of different Classes in accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all Shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any redemption fee at present.

Conversion Fee

A conversion fee not exceeding 5% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the original fund may be imposed on the conversion of Shares in any fund to Shares in another fund. The Directors may differentiate between Shareholders of the Fund by waiving or reducing the conversion fee chargeable to Shareholders of different Classes in

accordance with the principle of fair treatment of all shareholders. It is not the Directors current intention to impose any conversion fee at present.

Establishment Costs

The costs and expenses of establishing the Fund and the expenses associated with the issue of Shares, including the costs incurred in connection with the preparation and publication of this Supplement and all legal and printing costs, which are estimated to amount to approximately €20,000 will be paid out of the assets of the Fund, and amortised over the first five years of the Fund's operation or such other period and in such manner as the Directors may in their discretion determine.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Fund is an accumulating Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated prospectus or supplement and all shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" section in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Company".

21st December, 2018

BERESFORD FUNDS P.L.C

an umbrella fund with segregated liability between Funds

Additional information for investors in the Federal Republic of Germany dated 11 January 2019.

This Information is for investors in Germany who are intending to invest in Beresford Funds plc (the "**Company**").

This Information forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 21 December 2018 (the "Prospectus").

1. Zeidler Legal Services, Bettinastrasse 48, 60325 Frankfurt, Germany has been appointed as the Information Agent for the Federal Republic of Germany (the "**German Information Agent**").
2. Exchange and redemption requests for Shares can be submitted to the respective German Shareholder's custody account holding bank (die jeweilige depotführende Stelle). Upon the Shareholders' request, redemption proceeds, distributions or other payments to the Shareholders, if any, may also be made in Euro via the respective German Shareholder's custody account holding bank (die jeweilige depotführende Stelle). In addition, investors who subscribed to the shares through the Company's Administrator may redeem their shares directly with the Company's Administrator and may request payment of redemption proceeds, distributions or other payments, if any, being made in Euro to their relevant German bank account.
3. The currently applicable Prospectus, the currently applicable Key Investor Information Documents, the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, the most recently published annual and half-yearly report may be inspected at and are available free of charge from the German Information Agent via regular mail or electronically. Furthermore, the following documents may be inspected at and are available free of charge from the German Information Agent:
 - the Act and the UCITS Regulations;
 - a list of the directorships and partnerships which the Directors of the Company have held in the last 5 years together with an indication as to whether they are still directors or partners.

Notifications to Shareholders, if any, are available free of charge from the German Information Agent and are communicated to Shareholders via letter delivered via mail or via email.

4. The Net Asset Value per share class of the registered sub-fund(s) of the Company and the purchase and redemption prices of this or these share class(es) are available free of charge from the German Information Agent on every bank business day in Bettinastrasse 48, 60325 Frankfurt, Germany. Moreover, issue and redemption prices of

the share class(es) of the registered sub-fund(s), together with the interim profit and the aggregate amount of income deemed to have been received by the holder of foreign investment units after 31 December 1993, are published on the Investment Manager's website, under a section dedicated to German investors providing information of sub-funds registered in Germany at www.ilim.com for sub-funds managed by ILIM and at www.setanta-asset.com for sub-funds managed by Setanta Asset Management Limited.

5. In addition to a communication via durable medium, Shareholders will be informed the Investment Manager's website, under a section dedicated to German investors providing information of sub-funds registered in Germany at www.ilim.com and www.setanta-asset.com about the following changes:

- the suspension of redemption of a Fund's shares;
- the termination of the management of a Fund or the liquidation thereof,
- changes being made to the Memorandum and Articles of Association or the Prospectus which are not in compliance with the existing investment principles or changes which affect material investor rights or which relate to fees and cost refunds that may be withdrawn from the Fund;
- the merger of a Fund; and, where applicable,
- the conversion of a Fund into a feeder fund and a change of a master.

6. For questions on the tax impact of an investment in the Company please contact your tax advisor.

7. **The following Funds of the Company are not registered in the Federal Republic of Germany according to Section 310 of the German Investment Code (KAGB):**

Indexed Global Equity Fund

Indexed EMU Equity Fund

Indexed U.S. Equity Fund

Indexed Euro Government Long Dated Bond Fund

Indexed Euro Government HICP Inflation Linked Bond Fund

Indexed World Small Cap Equity Fund

Indexed Euro Government Short to Medium Dated Euro Bond Fund

Indexed Euro Large Cap Corporate Bond Fund

Enhanced Commodity Fund

Indexed Emerging Market Debt Fund

Indexed Fundamental Global Equity Fund

Indexed Minimum Volatility Global Equity Fund

International Cash Fund

Setanta Reditus Income Fund

Setanta Reditus Global Equity Fund

Setanta Reditus Global Balanced Fund

Indexed Emerging Market Equity Fund

Global High Yield Active Equity Fund

Global Multi Factor Active Equity Fund

All Maturities EMU Government Bond Fund

North America Sustainable Equity Fund

Shares of the above mentioned Funds are not allowed to be marketed in the Federal Republic of Germany.